Estimates

Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 2002

101-03316/

British Columbia Cataloguing in Publication Data

British Columbia.
Estimates, fiscal year ending March 31. — 1983 —

Annual.
Continues: British Columbia. Ministry of Finance.
Estimates of revenue and expenditure. ISSN 0707-3046
Vols. for 1983 - have suppl.
Imprint varies: Ministry of Finance, 1983-1987;
Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations, 1988-
ISSN 0712-4597=Estimates — Province of British Columbia

1. British Columbia — Appropriations and expenditures — Periodicals. 2. Budget — British Columbia —
Periodicals. I. British Columbia. Ministry of Finance. II. British Columbia. Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations. III. Title.

HJ13.B742 354.7110072'225

Rev. Mar. 1987

Available to the General Public from:
CROWN PUBLICATIONS INC.
521 Fort Street
Victoria, B.C.
V8W 1E7

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE
Introduction to the Estimates ... v
Explanatory Notes ... vi

Summary Information

Estimates Accounting Policies and Presentation Changes ... 1
Estimated Summary Accounts Balance Sheet ... 5
Estimated Summary Accounts Surplus (Deficit) Overview ... 6
Estimated Summary Accounts Accumulated Surplus (Deficit) ... 6
Estimated Summary Accounts Surplus (Deficit) ... 7
Estimated Consolidated Revenue Fund Operating Result ... 8
Reconciliation of Summary Accounts Surplus (Deficit) to Change in Taxpayer-Supported Debt and Statement of Total Debt ... 9
Estimated Consolidated Revenue Fund Revenue ... 10
Estimated Consolidated Revenue Fund Expense ... 12

Estimates of Special Offices, Ministries and Other Appropriations

Legislation ... 21
Officers of the Legislature ... 29
Office of the Premier ... 45
Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs ... 49
Ministry of Advanced Education, Training and Technology ... 57
Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Fisheries ... 67
Ministry of Attorney General ... 81
Ministry for Children and Families ... 99
Ministry of Community Development, Cooperatives and Volunteers ... 105
Ministry of Education ... 109
Ministry of Employment and Investment ... 113
Ministry of Energy and Mines ... 123
Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks ... 131
Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations ... 139
Ministry of Forests ... 159
Ministry of Health ... 169
Ministry of Labour ... 179
Ministry of Multiculturalism and Immigration ... 185
Ministry of Municipal Affairs ... 193
Ministry of Small Business, Tourism and Culture ... 201
Ministry of Social Development and Economic Security ... 211
Ministry of Transportation and Highways ... 221
Ministry of Women's Equality ... 229
Management of Public Funds and Debt ... 233
BC Family Bonus ... 239
Other Appropriations ... 243

Schedules

A – Consolidated Revenue Fund Expense, FTE and Capital Expenditure Reconciliations – 2000/01 ... 269
B – Special Accounts and Special Fund – Summary ... 275
C – Financing Transactions – Prepaid Capital Advances ... 276
D – Financing Transactions – Capital Asset Expenditures ... 277
D1 – Financing Transactions – Capital Asset Expenditures – Taxpayer-Supported Crown Corporations and Agencies ... 278
E – Financing Transactions – Loan, Investment and Other Requirements ... 279
F – Financing Transactions – Revenue Collected for, and Transferred to, Other Entities ... 280
G – Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment ... 281
H – Pension Accounting ... 282
I – Estimated Summary Statement of Operations ... 283
J – Estimated Consolidated Revenue Fund Operating Result – Comparison of Gross Revenue/Expense to Net Revenue/Expense ... 284
K – Taxpayer-Supported Crown Corporations and Agencies – Estimated Revenues and Expenses ... 285

Explanatory Notes on the Group Account Classifications ... 287

INTRODUCTION TO THE ESTIMATES

The Estimates for each fiscal year is presented to the Legislative Assembly by the Minister of Finance and Corporate Relations.

The *2001/02 Estimates* is presented on the Summary Accounts basis, which combines the Consolidated Revenue Fund and Crown corporations and agencies. The Estimates includes a pro-forma Summary Accounts balance sheet; the operating revenues and expenses of the Consolidated Revenue Fund combined with the operating results of Crown corporations and agencies; and, non-operating financial requirements (financing transactions) of the broadly defined government entity for the coming fiscal year. The Estimates also includes, for comparative purposes, budget and revised forecast information for the 2000/01 fiscal year.

The Consolidated Revenue Fund is comprised of the General Fund and the Natural Resource Community Fund Special Fund. All expenditures from the Consolidated Revenue Fund must be authorized by an appropriation, either through a *Supply Act* or through a specific provision in another statute. The General Fund is the main operating account of government and includes a number of Special Accounts which provide statutory authority for specific expenditures. The Natural Resource Community Fund Special Fund also provides statutory authority for spending which has been dedicated for a specific purpose.

In addition to disclosing the pro-forma balance sheet and expected operating results and financing transactions of the Summary Accounts entity, the Estimates forms the basis for annual Consolidated Revenue Fund appropriations approved by the Legislative Assembly through a *Supply Act*. Votes contained in the Consolidated Revenue Fund provide the framework for legislative control of government spending since funds can only be expended for purposes stated in the Estimates and expenses cannot exceed individual vote totals without legislative authority. Voted expenses are detailed by sub-votes and group account classification in the Estimates. Voted, Special Account and Special Fund expenses are detailed by standard object of expense in the *Supplement to the Estimates*. This more detailed presentation is intended to provide additional information and establishes a framework for administrative control by Treasury Board over special office and ministry expenses.

The *2001/02 Estimates* is comprised of three separate sections.

- Summary Information – this section of the Estimates provides an overview of the financial plan for the Summary Accounts for the 2001/02 fiscal year. The section begins with an outline of the accounting policies on which the Estimates has been prepared and significant presentation changes in the Estimates from the previous year. The first three tables focus on the balance sheet, aggregate operating and financing transactions of the Summary Accounts, and the resulting changes in the accumulated deficit. The fourth table summarizes the operating results of Crown corporations and agencies and combines these results with the Consolidated Revenue Fund operating result to arrive at the Summary Accounts Surplus (Deficit). The fifth table summarizes estimated Consolidated Revenue Fund operating revenue by major source together with estimated operating expenses for special offices, ministries and other appropriations.

  The sixth table reconciles the Summary Accounts Surplus (Deficit) to the change in taxpayer-supported debt; and discloses total debt. The seventh table provides a more detailed presentation of estimated Consolidated Revenue Fund revenue and summarizes revenues that are collected by the province on behalf of, and transferred to, Crown corporations, agencies and other entities. The final table in this section details Consolidated Revenue Fund expense by voted appropriation and by Special Account and Special Fund.

- Estimates of Special Offices, Ministries and Other Appropriations – this section presents detailed information on Consolidated Revenue Fund operating expenses, capital expenditures and financing transactions. The Legislative Assembly will be asked to approve Consolidated Revenue Fund expenses through a *Supply Act* based on the detailed information that is provided in this section. The *Supply Act* will provide the legislative authority for voted appropriations and financial requirements. Expenses from Special Accounts and the Special Fund are disclosed in the Estimates, however, they are not included in *Supply Act* totals since they have existing statutory authority.

  Each special office and ministry is presented on a similar basis, starting with a summary page. Total voted and statutory (Special Accounts and the Special Fund) expense is shown, as well as capital and other financing transactions which are the responsibility of the special office or ministry. The summary page discloses expenses on both the gross (before deducting external recoveries) and net (after deducting external recoveries) basis. Also included on the summary page of each special office and ministry is the estimated fulltime equivalent (FTE) employment for the fiscal year. Details on each of the expense items appearing on the summary page follow, commencing with voted appropriations which include a description of the purpose for each vote and the related expense.

- Schedules – the last section of the Estimates consists of supporting schedules that include detailed Consolidated Revenue Fund expense, FTE and capital expenditure reconciliations to restate the 2000/01 Estimates to be consistent with the *2001/02 Estimates* presentation; summaries of operating and financial requirements and opening and closing balances for all Special Accounts and the Special Fund; summaries of major ministry and taxpayer-supported Crown corporation and agency related financial transactions; a summary of FTE staff utilization by special office, ministry and taxpayer-supported Crown corporation/agency; a schedule describing pension accounting changes and joint trusteeship; a fully consolidated statement of revenues and expenses by function; a statement comparing gross and net Consolidated Revenue Fund revenues and expenses; and, summaries of taxpayer-supported Crown corporation and agency revenues and expenses.

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Recoveries in the Estimates

As in previous years, the *2001/02 Estimates* contains several votes and sub-votes where recoveries are applied against expenses. In these situations, the phrase "net of recoveries" appears beside the expense description and the total recoveries amount is disclosed in the group account classification on the opposite page.

There are two forms of recoveries:

Internal Recoveries

Internal recoveries represent transfers within the Consolidated Revenue Fund and generally comprise interministry chargebacks for costs budgeted centrally in government for the provision of certain goods and services that are recovered from areas elsewhere in government that consume those goods and services. Internal recoveries include employee benefits, postal services, Queen's Printer services and Provincial Treasury banking charges.

External Recoveries

External recoveries represent recoveries to the Consolidated Revenue Fund from entities outside of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, and include costs and amounts recovered from government corporations, other levels of government and non-government organizations; individuals; and businesses. External recoveries also include sinking fund interest earnings; the amortization of previously established liabilities; an offset for commissions paid for the collection of government revenues and accounts; and increases in provisions for or the write-off of uncollectible revenue-related accounts. An example of a major external recovery is interest costs relating to funds borrowed by government and reloaned to public bodies.

Authority to Spend Estimated Recoveries

Consolidated Revenue Fund expense budgets are established on the basis of the gross amount of funds required for a particular purpose, with anticipated recoveries then being deducted to arrive at the net expense. A shortfall in anticipated recoveries would cause net expenses to increase. Section 23(3) of the *Financial Administration Act* provides that where a vote in the Estimates approved by the Legislature shows an item as a credit or recovery, the vote is deemed to authorize the payment of the net expense plus the amount of the credit or recovery that is budgeted, whether or not this latter amount is actually realized. Under-realization of recoveries would have the same effect on the Consolidated Revenue Fund operating result as an equivalent shortfall in anticipated government revenue.

Authority to Spend Excess Recoveries

Section 23(3) of the *Financial Administration Act* also provides that excess Consolidated Revenue Fund recoveries (amounts earned over and above those shown in the Estimates approved by the Legislative Assembly) may be used for additional expenses, with the prior approval of Treasury Board. This incremental spending would have no impact on net budgeted Consolidated Revenue Fund expenses since the incremental recoveries would offset the incremental spending.

Capital Acquisitions

The government capitalizes certain capital assets in its financial statements. The annual cost of these acquisitions is shown in each ministry's section of the Estimates, and is summarized in Schedules D and D1. The cost of these acquisitions is not included in ministries' operating budgets but is instead voted as one amount in the *Supply Act*. The amortization cost of tangible capital assets held by the Consolidated Revenue Fund is included in ministry operating budgets. The government also provides capital funding to organizations within and outside of the Summary Accounts entity to fund public infrastructure. Schedule C summarizes this funding. The amortization cost of these advances is included in ministry operating budgets.

SUMMARY INFORMATION

Estimates Accounting Policies and Presentation Changes

Estimated Summary Accounts Balance Sheet

Estimated Summary Accounts Surplus (Deficit) Overview

Estimated Summary Accounts Accumulated Surplus (Deficit)

Estimated Summary Accounts Surplus (Deficit)

Estimated Consolidated Revenue Fund Operating Result

Reconciliation of Summary Surplus (Deficit) to Change in Taxpayer-Supported Debt and Statement of Total Debt

Estimated Consolidated Revenue Fund Revenue

Estimated Consolidated Revenue Fund Expense

ESTIMATES ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND PRESENTATION CHANGES

Estimates Accounting Policies

1 The Estimates is prepared on the Summary Accounts basis. The Summary Accounts combines the Consolidated Revenue Fund, which consists of the General Fund (voted appropriations and all Special Accounts), and the Natural Resource Community Fund Special Fund, with the operating results of Crown corporations and agencies.

2 The accounting policies followed in the Estimates comply, in all material respects, with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) for senior governments as modified by the Public Sector Accounting Board (PSAB), with the following exceptions:

a. Reporting Entity – the government's Summary Accounts combine the Consolidated Revenue Fund with the operating results of Crown corporations and agencies. PSAB defines the government reporting entity to include organizations that are accountable for the administration of their financial affairs and resources either to a minister of the government or directly to the legislature, and are owned or controlled by the government. In the Auditor General's opinion, adoption of the PSAB recommendation would result in the inclusion of the Schools, Universities, Colleges and Hospitals (SUCH) sectors in the Summary Accounts. The government's position is that the SUCH agencies are directly accountable to independent bodies and not to the provincial government. Therefore, the SUCH sectors are not included in the Summary Accounts. Inclusion of the SUCH sectors in the 1999/00 Public Accounts would have reduced the Summary Accounts surplus by $13 million. In the previous three years, inclusion of the SUCH sectors would have slightly reduced the Summary Accounts deficit. The Auditor General has qualified his opinion on the government's Summary Financial Statements as a result of the exclusion of the SUCH sectors.

b. Consolidation – the Estimates consolidates taxpayer-supported Crown corporation/agency results using the modified equity basis, which includes the profits/losses of the Crowns/agencies in the Summary Accounts rather than individual revenues and expenses. PSAB recommends line-by-line consolidation for taxpayer-supported entities, which would add the Crown/agency revenues and expenses to the Summary Accounts. Both consolidation methods arrive at the same bottom line surplus (deficit). In the government's opinion, modified equity provides more transparent disclosure of the component parts of the Summary Accounts than line-by-line consolidation. The Public Accounts comply with PSAB consolidation policies. Schedule I discloses fully consolidated revenues and expenses for the Summary Accounts for information purposes.

Although the Liquor Distribution Branch is part of the Ministry of the Attorney General and not a Crown corporation, it is treated as a separate entity and is consolidated on the modified equity basis in both the Estimates and the Public Accounts.

c. Expense Basis Surplus (Deficit) – the Summary Accounts deficit includes the effects of capitalizing tangible capital assets. PSAB currently recommends that the impact of capitalization be reversed before the bottom line is calculated. The Auditor General concurs with the inclusion of the effects of capitalization of tangible capital assets in the determination of the Summary Accounts bottom line.

d. Prepaid Capital Advances – Prepaid Capital Advances are provided to school districts, post secondary institutions, health organizations and other specified government organizations to fund capital asset acquisitions. The province has an ongoing claim to these assets and, accordingly, capitalizes the advances and amortizes them over the useful life of the underlying capital assets. PSAB recommends that governments fully expense these advances in the year they are disbursed. The Auditor General concurs with the government's Prepaid Capital Advances accounting policy.

3 Pensions – when the 2000/01 Estimates were prepared, government accounting policy recorded net cash contributions to pension plans as pension expense, adjusted by amortization of the change in unfunded pension liability and the impact of any plan amendments. During the 2000/01 fiscal year the government changed its pension accounting policy, to conform with new PSAB guidelines that are followed by most other provinces, and require pension expense to include an estimate of the annual cost of earned employee benefits and the net interest earnings of the pension plan. This change was reflected in the 1999/00 Public Accounts. The impact of the accounting policy change is a reduction in 2000/01 Estimates and Forecast expenses and 2000/01 Estimates Consolidated Revenue Fund Operating Result and Summary Accounts deficit of $368 million; and an increase in the 2000/01 Forecast Consolidated Revenue Fund Operating Result and Summary Accounts surplus of the same amount. These are non-cash adjustments, therefore, they do not affect government debt. The 2000/01 Estimates comparative figures have been restated to reflect this change in accounting policy.

ESTIMATES ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND PRESENTATION CHANGES – (Continued)

Estimates Accounting Policies – *(continued)*

4 Joint Trusteeship – the government has been recording unfunded pension liabilities for several government sponsored defined benefit pension plans – primarily the Public Service Pension Plan (PSPP), the Teachers' Pension Plan (TPP) and the Municipal Superannuation Plan (MSP). Previous actuarial assessments of these pension plans determined that the plans were insufficiently funded to provide pensions to existing plan members upon their retirement. At March 31, 1994 the pension liability in the Consolidated Revenue Fund and Summary Accounts was estimated to be $2,900 million. Subsequent actuarial valuations have shown significant improvement in the plans, with the PSPP now in a surplus position and the TPP and MSP moving closer to balanced positions. The government has been amortizing the improvement in the pension liabilities, in accordance with pension accounting guidelines, over periods of 10 to 13 years. At March 31, 2000 the unamortized liability was $2,046 million.

The government has been negotiating joint trusteeship agreements with plan members. Joint trusteeship results in control of the pension plan and its assets being assumed by a newly constituted pension board that is made up of government and plan member representatives. Joint trusteeship effectively eliminates government's direct responsibility for unfunded pension liabilities and any government claim to pension fund surpluses. Accordingly, the pension liability/surplus on the government's balance sheet is eliminated in the fiscal year in which the joint trusteeship agreement is given legal effect. The agreements are given legal effect by the passing of an Order in Council. The elimination of the pension accounting surplus/deficit is accompanied by a corresponding increase/decrease in government expenses.

Previous amortization of the PSPP liability/surplus resulted in a PSPP surplus (asset) of $112 million accruing on the government's balance sheet when the PSPP joint trusteeship Order in Council was passed. When joint trusteeship took effect in 2000/01, the government gave up its claim to this surplus, therefore, the asset was written off and a $112 million expense was recognized. An anticipated joint trusteeship agreement for the MSP early in fiscal 2001/02 will result in the elimination of an accounting liability of approximately $150 million and an equivalent reduction in government expenses. An anticipated joint trusteeship agreement for TPP early in fiscal 2001/02 will result in a reduction of the accounting liability for TPP of approximately $1,240 million and an equivalent reduction in government expenses. Since these are non-cash adjustments, government debt is not affected. See Schedule H for further details.

Significant Presentation Changes in the *2001/02 Estimates*

In order to improve disclosure and better match the Estimates with the Public Accounts, the following significant presentation changes have been incorporated into the 2001/02 Estimates:

1 **Balance Sheet** – Commencing with the 2001/02 fiscal year, the Estimates includes a pro-forma Summary Accounts Balance Sheet. The balance sheet discloses estimated significant asset and liability balances and the net equity position. Certain assets and liabilities, such as accounts receivable, accounts payable, prepaid expenses and deferred revenues are combined into a single working capital category on the balance sheet.

2 **Net Reporting/Gross Reporting** – In many instances, Consolidated Revenue Fund expenses have been reduced by the amount of recoveries expected to be received from other parties for services rendered. Similarly, some Consolidated Revenue Fund revenues are reported net of transfers to Crown corporations and agencies or other entities (see Schedule F). In addition, each taxpayer-supported Crown corporation and agency's net income/loss, rather than individual revenues and expenses, is included in the Summary Accounts.

In order to provide more complete disclosure, the *2001/02 Estimates* includes a schedule of Consolidated Revenue Fund gross revenues and gross expenses by ministry and special office (Schedule J). In addition, the first page of each ministry's section of the Estimates discloses both gross and net expenses. Finally, the *2001/02 Estimates* includes a fully consolidated statement of revenues and expenses for the Summary Accounts (Schedule I). In addition to reporting gross revenues and expenses for the Consolidated Revenue Fund, this schedule consolidates the revenues and expenses of the taxpayer-supported Crown corporations and agencies and the bottom line results of the self-supported Crowns and agencies. This information will provide the government with budgeted amounts against which actual amounts reported in the Public Accounts can be compared.

3 **Capitalization** – Government is implementing the capitalization and amortization of tangible capital assets over several years. In addition to asset classes that have previously been capitalized, effective 2001/02, land improvements are being capitalized. Capitalization of land improvements increased 2001/02 operating expenses by $4.7 million (2000/01 - $4.5 million) and increased 2001/02 capital expenditures by $2.0 million (2000/01 - $1.2 million). Since the amounts are not material, the 2000/01 Estimates and Forecast have not been restated.

4 **Taxpayer-Supported Crown Corporations/Agencies** – Commencing with the *2001/02 Estimates* Fulltime Equivalent Employment estimates for significant taxpayer-supported Crown corporations/agencies have been added to Schedule G. In addition, the revenues and expenses of significant taxpayer-supported Crown corporations/agencies are disclosed in Schedule K.

ESTIMATES ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND PRESENTATION CHANGES – (Continued)

Significant Presentation Changes in the *2001/02 Estimates – (continued)*

5 **Restatement of 2000/01 Estimates** – The 2000/01 Estimates have been restated to reflect the retroactive application of the change in pension accounting policy and the reclassification of certain capital maintenance expenditures, previously accounted for as prepaid capital advances, as operating expenses. The impact of the pension accounting policy change is disclosed in Note 3 in the Estimates Accounting Policies.

The reclassification of expenses relates to funding provided to third parties for capital asset maintenance and repairs that was previously accounted for as prepaid capital advances (capital expenditures). A review of these expenditures determined that some would be more appropriately accounted for as operating expenses. The reclassification increases the 2000/01 Estimates and Forecast Consolidated Revenue Fund expenses by $145.7 million; reduces the 2000/01 Estimates Consolidated Revenue Fund Operating Result and Summary Accounts deficit $145.7 million; and reduces the 2000/01 Forecast Consolidated Revenue Fund Operating Result and Summary Accounts surplus by the same amount. The reclassification does not affect government debt.

ESTIMATED SUMMARY ACCOUNTS BALANCE SHEET

Revised Forecast[1] March 31, 2001 $000		**Estimates March 31, 2002 $000**
	Assets	
731,000	Cash and Temporary Investments	375,000
(149,000)	Working Capital[2]	183,000
552,000	Loans and Investments	670,000
1,466,000	Warehouse Borrowing Investments	600,000
3,223,000	Equity in Self-Supported Crown Corporations and Agencies	3,296,000
7,510,000	Financed Assets of Crown Corporations and Agencies[3]	7,744,000
6,924,000	Prepaid Capital Advances (net)[4]	7,429,000
10,993,000	Investment in Capital Assets (net)[4]	11,454,000
31,250,000		31,751,000
	Liabilities and Net Equity	
1,571,000	Unfunded Pension Liabilities	123,000
24,459,900	Taxpayer-Supported Debt	25,670,100
7,890,300	Self-Supported Debt	8,096,500
1,466,100	Warehouse Borrowing	600,000
	Forecast Allowance	300,000
33,816,300		34,666,600
(666,300)	Less: Debt Guarantees and Non-Guaranteed Debt[5]	(657,600)
33,150,000	Total Debt	34,009,000
(3,471,000)	Net Equity/(Deficiency)	(2,381,000)
31,250,000		31,751,000

NOTES

[1] Since a Summary Accounts balance sheet was not prepared for the 2000/01 Estimates, comparative 2000/01 Estimates amounts are not available.

[2] Working capital includes accounts receivable, inventories, accounts payable, accrued liabilities and deferred revenues. A negative amount indicates a working capital deficiency.

[3] Includes loans to Crown corporations and agencies for the purchase of capital assets.

[4] Investment in capital assets and prepaid capital advances are reported net of amortization.

[5] Represents loan guarantees, and Crown corporation and other debt, which has not been borrowed from or guaranteed by the provincial government.

ESTIMATED SUMMARY ACCOUNTS SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OVERVIEW

Estimates [1] 2000/01 $000	Revised Forecast 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
21,500,000	24,030,000	Consolidated Revenue Fund Revenue [2]	24,585,000
22,077,700	22,615,000	Consolidated Revenue Fund Expense	24,295,000
(577,700)	1,415,000	Consolidated Revenue Fund Operating Result Before Joint Trusteeship	290,000
(306,000)	(264,000)	Taxpayer-Supported Crown Corporations and Agencies (net of dividends paid and transfers to/from the Consolidated Revenue Fund)	(313,000)
128,000	428,000	Self-Supported Crown Corporations and Agencies (net of dividends paid to the Consolidated Revenue Fund)	23,000
(178,000)	164,000	Net Crown Corporations and Agencies	(290,000)
(755,700)	1,579,000	Summary Accounts Surplus (Deficit) Before Forecast Allowance and Joint Trusteeship	
(300,000)	(150,000)	Forecast Allowance	(300,000)
	(112,000)	Joint Trusteeship	1,390,000
(1,055,700)	1,317,000	Summary Accounts Surplus (Deficit)	1,090,000

ESTIMATED SUMMARY ACCOUNTS ACCUMULATED SURPLUS (DEFICIT)

Estimates 2000/01 $000	Revised Forecast 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
(4,940,000)	(4,940,000)	Accumulated Deficit, Beginning of Year [3]	(3,471,000)
	152,000	Adjustment for Accounting Policy Change in Respect of Tangible Capital Assets [4]	
(4,940,000)	(4,788,000)	Accumulated Deficit, Beginning of Year, Restated	(3,471,000)
(1,055,700)	1,317,000	Summary Accounts Surplus (Deficit) for the Year	1,090,000
(5,995,700)	(3,471,000)	Accumulated Surplus (Deficit), End of Year	(2,381,000)

NOTES

[1] To conform with the *2001/02 Estimates* presentation, the 2000/01 Estimates and Revised Forecast amounts have been restated to reflect a change in pension accounting policy and a reclassification of certain capital maintenance expenses from Prepaid Capital Advances to Consolidated Revenue Fund expenses. The net effect of these restatements is a reduction in the 2000/01 Estimates Consolidated Revenue Fund Operating Result and Summary Accounts Deficit of $222.3 million and an increase in the 2000/01 Forecast Consolidated Revenue Fund Operating Result and Summary Accounts surplus of the same amount. Neither of the adjustments requires restatement of the opening Accumulated Deficit since the pension accounting policy change was reflected in the 1999/00 Public Accounts and the estimated prior years' effect of the capital maintenance adjustment is not material. See Estimates Accounting Policies Note 3 for further details on the pension policy change and Significant Presentation Changes in the 2001/02 Estimates Note 5 for details on the expense reclassification.

[2] Consolidated Revenue Fund Revenue excludes dedicated revenues collected on behalf of, and transferred to, Crown corporations and agencies (see page 11).

[3] The 2000/01 Estimates and Revised Forecast amounts for the beginning of the fiscal year are as reported in the 1999/00 Public Accounts.

[4] The 2000/01 Revised Forecast amount represents the effect of the capitalization of land improvements ($120 million) and office furniture and equipment ($32 million) in 2000/01 that had previously been written off and charged to the accumulated surplus. This amount will be shown as a prior period adjustment in the 2000/01 Public Accounts.

ESTIMATED SUMMARY ACCOUNTS SURPLUS (DEFICIT)

Estimates [1] 2000/01 $000	Revised Forecast 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
(577,700)	1,415,000	**CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND OPERATING RESULT BEFORE JOINT TRUSTEESHIP.**	290,000
		TAXPAYER-SUPPORTED CROWN CORPORATIONS AND AGENCIES [2]	
62,000	52,000	British Columbia Buildings Corporation	39,000
(10,000)	10,000	British Columbia Ferry Corporation	3,000
(1,000)	2,000	BC Transportation Financing Authority	
(52,000)	(97,000)	Forest Renewal BC	(139,000)
(16,000)	26,000	Other	(7,000)
(17,000)	(7,000)		(104,000)
(62,000)	(72,000)	Net Transfers from (to) the Consolidated Revenue Fund [3].	(16,000)
(227,000)	(185,000)	Accounting Adjustments [4]	(191,000)
(306,000)	(264,000)	Taxpayer-Supported Crown Corporations and Agen[illegible]	(313,000)
		SELF-SUPPORTED CROWN CORPORATIONS AND AGENCIES	
429,000	483,000	British Columbia Hydro and Power Authority	458,000
620,000	635,000	British Columbia Liquor Distribution Branch	616,000
542,000	550,000	British Columbia Lottery Corporation	585,000
40,000	(7,000)	British Columbia Railway Company	18,000
3,000	131,000	Insurance Corporation of British Columbia	75,000
42,000	6,000	Other [5]	8,000
1,676,000	1,798,000		1,760,000
(1,386,000)	(1,447,000)	Net Transfers from (to) the Consolidated Revenue Fund [6]	(1,422,000)
(162,000)	77,000	Accounting Adjustments [7]	(315,000)
128,000	428,000	Self-Supported Crown Corporations and Agencies	23,000
(755,700)	1,579,000	Summary Accounts Surplus(Deficit) Before Forecast Allowance and Joint Trusteeship	
(300,000)	(150,000)	Forecast Allowance	(300,000)
	(112,000)	Joint Trusteeship	1,390,000
(1,055,700)	1,317,000	**Summary Accounts Surplus (Deficit)**	1,090,000

NOTES

[1] See note 1 on page 6 for details on 2000/01 Estimates restatement.

[2] See Schedule K for details on revenues and expenses.

[3] Includes dividends from the British Columbia Buildings Corporation and other taxpayer-supported Crowns/agencies.

[4] Adjustments to make Crown corporation and agency accounting policies consistent with government accounting policies – primarily related to the amortization of highway infrastructure in the BC Transportation Financing Authority.

[5] Includes 552513 BC Ltd (Skeena Cellulose); Columbia Power Corporation; and the Provincial Capital Commission.

[6] Dividends from self-supported Commercial Crown corporations and agencies (see page 10) are eliminated to avoid double counting.

[7] Includes adjustments for British Columbia Hydro and Power Authority Rate Stabilization Fund transfers, and British Columbia Lottery Corporation transfers to charities and local governments.

ESTIMATED CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND OPERATING RESULT [1,3]

Estimates [1] 2000/01 $000	Revised Forecast [1] 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
		Revenue Summary [2]	
13,076,000	13,886,000	Taxation Revenue	14,323,000
2,378,000	3,964,000	Natural Resource Revenue	4,110,000
1,881,000	1,872,000	Other Revenue	1,903,000
1,448,000	1,519,000	Contributions from Government Enterprises	1,440,000
2,717,000	2,789,000	Contributions from the Federal Government	2,809,000
21,500,000	24,030,000	Total Consolidated Revenue Fund Revenue	24,585,000
		Expense Summary [3]	
		Special Offices and Ministries	
38,062	38,100	Legislation	40,820
26,454	28,800	Officers of the Legislature	51,335
2,713	3,100	Office of the Premier	2,713
43,307	69,900	Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs	59,711
1,777,328	1,955,300	Ministry of Advanced Education, Training and Technology	1,920,176
100,464	108,000	Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Fisheries	104,650
946,222	1,004,600	Ministry of Attorney General	1,002,596
1,501,165	1,507,200	Ministry for Children and Families	1,690,229
24,464	24,800	Ministry of Community Development, Cooperatives and Volunteers	23,119
4,610,460	4,619,500	Ministry of Education	4,779,349
37,863	37,100	Ministry of Employment and Investment	28,830
38,035	59,800	Ministry of Energy and Mines	69,491
197,173	200,900	Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks	210,769
117,286	112,000	Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations	120,553
512,519	560,100	Ministry of Forests	513,504
8,276,109	8,680,000	Ministry of Health	9,234,872
30,026	36,000	Ministry of Labour	31,03[illegible]
24,820	23,400	Ministry of Multiculturalism and Immigration	32,125
141,252	145,900	Ministry of Municipal Affairs	180,370
85,206	97,300	Ministry of Small Business, Tourism and Culture	84,955
2,211,500	2,199,500	Ministry of Social Development and Economic Security	2,360,040
464,559	464,500	Ministry of Transportation and Highways	499,706
52,095	52,200	Ministry of Women's Equality	58,169
1,009,000	895,300	Management of Public Funds and Debt	840,000
152,000	152,000	BC Family Bonus	120,000
25,798	(134,300)	Other Appropriations [4]	235,878
—	42,000	BC Energy Rebate [5]	—
22,445,700	22,983,000	Total Consolidated Revenue Fund Expense Before Accounting Policy Change	24,295,000
(368,000)	(368,000)	Pension Accounting Policy Change [6]	—
22,077,700	22,615,000	Total Consolidated Revenue Fund Expense	24,295,000
(577,700)	1,415,000	Consolidated Revenue Fund Operating Result Before Joint Trusteeship	290,000
—	(112,000)	Joint Trusteeship [7]	1,390,000
(577,700)	1,303,000	Consolidated Revenue Fund Operating Result	1,680,000

NOTES

[1] The 2000/01 Estimates and Revised Forecast amounts have been restated to conform to the *2001/02 Estimates* presentation (see Note 1 on page 6). Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation of all expense restatements.

[2] Excludes revenue collected on behalf of, and transferred to, Crown corporations and agencies, and other entities (see page 10 and Schedule F).

[3] Expenses are reported after deducting cost recoveries received from other entities within, and external to, the Consolidated Revenue Fund (see Schedule J for a reconciliation of gross expenses).

[4] See page 17 for details on Other Appropriations.

[5] Represents the expense portion of the BC Energy Rebate program (see Note 3 on page 10).

[6] See Estimates Accounting Policies Note 3 for details on the accounting policy change. The net effect of the accounting policy change on 2001/02 is not significant since the pension governance changes resulting from Joint Trusteeship eliminate the government's sole responsibility for unfunded pension liabilities and claim on pension fund surpluses, both of which were resulting in large negative expenses in the government's accounts. See Schedule H for further details.

[7] See Estimates Accounting Policies Note 4 and Schedule H for details on Joint Trusteeship.

RECONCILIATION OF SUMMARY ACCOUNTS SURPLUS (DEFICIT) TO CHANGE IN TAXPAYER-SUPPORTED DEBT AND STATEMENT OF TOTAL DEBT[1]

Estimates 2000/01 $000	Revised Forecast 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
		TAXPAYER-SUPPORTED DEBT	
1,055,700	(1,317,000)	Summary Accounts (Surplus) Deficit[2]	(1,090,000)
128,000	428,000	Self-Supported Crown Corporation and Agency Income in Excess of Contributions to the Consolidated Revenue Fund[3]	23,000
(398,000)	(666,000)	Adjustment for Expenses Not Requiring Working Capital or Other Borrowing[4]	300,000
37,931	(1,044,750)	Working Capital Changes	(117,251)
823,631	(2,599,750)	Operating Requirement (Source)	(884,251)
1,089,510	1,113,000	Prepaid Capital Advances (Schedule C)	1,166,000
948,945	872,800	Tangible Capital Asset Expenditures (Schedule D)	810,356
2,038,455	1,985,800	Capital Requirement	1,976,356
114,614	149,850	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements (Schedule E)	118,495
2,976,700	(464,100)	Net Increase in Taxpayer-Supported Debt	1,210,600
24,904,400	24,924,000	Taxpayer-Supported Debt, Beginning of Year[5]	24,459,500
27,881,100	24,459,900	Taxpayer-Supported Debt, End of Year	25,670,100
(160,000)	(151,000)	Less: Taxpayer-Supported Third Party Guarantees	(173,000)
27,721,100	24,308,900	Taxpayer-Supported Debt, End of Year (net of guarantees)	25,497,100
		SELF-SUPPORTED DEBT	
		Self-Supported Crown Corporation and Agency Debt	
6,903,500	6,815,900	British Columbia Hydro and Power Authority	6,960,000
638,700	604,000	British Columbia Railway Company	602,000
320,900	339,600	552513 British Columbia Ltd (Skeena Cellulose Inc.)	327,300
129,300	130,800	Other Crown Corporation and Agency Debt[6]	207,200
7,992,400	7,890,300	Total Self-Supported Crown Corporation and Agency Debt	8,096,500
(512,000)	(515,300)	Less: Debt Guarantees and Non-Guaranteed Debt	(484,600)
7,480,400	7,375,000	Self-Supported Debt (net of guarantees)	7,611,900
600,000	1,466,100	Warehouse Borrowing[7]	600,000
		Forecast Allowance	300,000
35,801,500	33,150,000	Total Debt	34,009,000

NOTES

[1] Further details on debt are provided in Table H10 in the 2001 Budget Reports.

[2] For purposes of the debt reconciliation a surplus is shown as a negative amount since it reduces government debt. Conversely, a deficit is shown as a positive amount since it increases government debt.

[3] Represents the elimination of self-supported Crown corporation/agency income which is included in the Summary Accounts surplus/deficit but has not been transferred to the Consolidated Revenue Fund. The excess earnings remain in the Crown corporation/agency and reduce self-supported Crown corporation/agency debt.

[4] These adjustments include, primarily, the amortization of capital assets less pension related adjustments.

[5] The 2000/01 Revised Forecast includes taxpayer-supported third party guarantees. The amount reported in the 1999/00 Public Accounts ($24,794 million) is net of guarantees.

[6] Includes, primarily, the debt of Columbia Basin Power Company and Columbia Power Corporation.

[7] Represents debt issued in advance of borrowing requirements.

ESTIMATED CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND REVENUE

Estimates 2000/01 [1] $000	Revised Forecast 2000/01 [1] $000		Estimates 2001/02 [1] $000
		Taxation Revenue	
5,513,000	6,015,000 [3]	Personal income [2]	6,070,000
915,000	1,056,000	Corporation income	1,245,000
3,446,000	3,581,000	Social service	3,743,000
1,360,000	1,370,000	Property [4]	1,400,000
437,000	455,000	Fuel	445,000
1,444,000	1,458,000	Other	1,469,000
(24,000)	(24,000)	*Less:* commissions on collection of public funds	(24,000)
(15,000)	(25,000)	*Less:* allowances for doubtful accounts	(25,000)
13,076,000	13,886,000	Total Taxation Revenue	14,323,000
		Natural Resource Revenue	
673,000	1,835,000	Petroleum, natural gas and minerals	1,866,000
1,302,000	1,122,000	Forests	1,110,000
412,000	1,017,000	Water and other	1,146,000
(1,000)	(1,000)	*Less:* commissions on collection of public funds	(2,000)
(8,000)	(9,000)	*Less:* allowances for doubtful accounts	(10,000)
2,378,000	3,964,000	Total Natural Resource Revenue	4,110,000
		Other Revenue	
891,000	905,000	Medical Services Plan premiums	916,000
341,000	340,000	Motor vehicle licences and permits	345,000
384,000	333,000	Other fees and licences	362,000
55,000	105,000	Investment earnings	70,000
208,000	236,000	Miscellaneous	222,000
50,000	—	Asset Dispositions	50,000
(14,000)	(12,000)	*Less:* commissions on collection of public funds	(13,000)
(34,000)	(35,000)	*Less:* allowances for doubtful accounts	(49,000)
1,881,000	1,872,000	Total Other Revenue	1,903,000
		Contributions from Government Enterprises	
		Taxpayer-supported Crown Corporations and Agencies	
62,000	52,000	British Columbia Buildings Corporation	16,000
—	20,000	Other	2,000
62,000	72,000	Sub-total	18,000
		Self-supported Crown Corporations and Agencies	
620,000	635,000	Liquor Distribution Branch	616,000
355,000	403,000	British Columbia Hydro and Power Authority	375,000
398,000	406,000	British Columbia Lottery Corporation	429,000
13,000	3,000	Other	2,000
1,386,000	1,447,000	Sub-total	1,422,000
1,448,000	1,519,000	Total Contributions from Government Enterprises	1,440,000

NOTES

[1] Revenue amounts exclude dedicated revenue collected on behalf of, and transferred to, Crown corporations and agencies (see page 11).

[2] BC Family Bonus entitlements of $80 million ($85 million in 2000/01), representing the portion of total entitlements paid to low income families to help reduce their provincial tax liability, are deducted from personal income tax revenue. The remainder is reported as program expense and is included in the BC Family Bonus vote.

[3] Revised Forecast amounts are net of BC Energy Rebate payments of $36 million, representing the portion of total rebates that effectively reduce the recipient's personal income tax. The remaining cost of the program ($42 million), which includes administration costs, is included in Consolidated Revenue Fund expenses (see page 8). This is a one time program, therefore, there are no related revenue offsets or expenses in 2001/02.

[4] Revenue is net of home owner grants of $505 million ($502 million in the 2000/01 Estimates and $495 million in the 2000/01 Revised Forecast). Home owner grants are claimed by eligible homeowners as, firstly, a reduction from gross residential (school purpose) taxes, and, secondly, from other property taxes.

ESTIMATED CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND REVENUE – *(Continued)*

Estimates 2000/01 [1] $000	Revised Forecast 2000/01 [1] $000		Estimates 2001/02 [1] $000
		Contributions from the Federal Government	
2,549,000	2,621,000	Canada health and social transfer	**2,631,000**
168,000	168,000	Other contributions	**178,000**
2,717,000	2,789,000	Total Contributions from the Federal Government	**2,809,000**
21,500,000	24,030,000	**Total Revenue**	**24,585,000**

REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, CROWN CORPORATIONS, AGENCIES, AND OTHER ENTITIES

Estimates 2000/01 [1] $000	Revised Forecast 2000/01 [1] $000		Estimates 2001/02 [1] $000
187,000	171,600	Greater Vancouver Transportation Authority	**196,500**
202,800	199,000	BC Transportation Financing Authority	**203,500**
156,000	156,000	Rural Area Property Taxes	**160,000**
251,400	168,100	Forest Renewal BC	**139,800**
115,700	120,200	Other Crown corporations, agencies and entities [5]	**136,600**
912,900	814,900	Total [6]	**836,400**

NOTES

[5] Includes British Columbia Ferry Corporation, British Columbia Transit, Tourism British Columbia, Oil and Gas Commission, and tobacco tax collected on behalf of the Cowichan Tribes in respect of the Cowichan Tribes Agreement. The British Columbia Racing Commission is included in the *2001/02 Estimates* only, since the Commission's revenue is included in the 2000/01 Estimates and Revised Forecast as a recovery against expense.

[6] Individual transfers are reported in the Estimates as financing transactions (see Schedule F).

ESTIMATED CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND EXPENSE[1]

Estimates 2000/01		Vote*		Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000	No.		$000	$000
			Legislation		
	38,082	1	Legislation	40,820	
38,082			Total Voted Expense		40,820
38,082			Total Expense		40,820
			Officers of the Legislature		
	6,825	2	Auditor General	7,817	
	312	3	Conflict of Interest Commissioner	314	
	9,976	4	Elections B.C.	33,581	
	2,280	5	Information and Privacy Commissioner	2,344	
	1,324	6	Office of the Child, Youth and Family Advocate	1,355	
	4,610	7	Ombudsman	4,765	
	1,127	8	Police Complaints Commissioner	1,159	
26,454			Total Voted Expense		51,335
26,454			Total Expense		51,335
			Office of the Premier		
	2,713	9	Office of the Premier	2,713	
2,713			Total Voted Expense		2,713
2,713			Total Expense		2,713
			Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs		
	40,607	10	Ministry Operations	56,891	
40,607			Total Voted Expense		56,891
	2,700	(S)	First Citizens' Fund	2,820	
2,700			Total Special Accounts		2,820
43,307			Total Expense		59,711
			Ministry of Advanced Education, Training and Technology		
	1,736,444	11	Ministry Operations	1,881,399	
	39,733	12	Information, Science and Technology Agency	37,526	
1,776,177			Total Voted Expense		1,918,925
	74,098	(S)	Industry Training and Apprenticeship Commission	86,341	
	(74,947)		Transfer from Ministry Operations Vote	(87,090)	
	19,209	(S)	Science and Technology Fund	18,361	
	(17,209)		Transfer from Information, Science and Technology Agency Vote	(16,361)	
1,151			Total Special Accounts (net of transfers)		1,251
1,777,328			Total Expense		1,920,176

NOTES

* An (S) under the Vote number column denotes that statutory authority exists to authorize the expense.

[1] For comparison purposes only, amounts shown for 2000/01 expense have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation. Schedule B presents a summary of all Special Accounts and Funds.

ESTIMATED CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND EXPENSE[1] – *(Continued)*

Estimates 2000/01		Vote *		Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000	No.		$000	$000
			Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Fisheries		
	61,097	13	Ministry Operations	59,671	
	28,909	14	BC Fisheries	34,851	
	3,042	15	Land Reserve Commission	3,357	
	896	16	British Columbia Marketing Board	951	
	6,500	17	Okanagan Valley Tree Fruit Authority	5,800	
100,444			Total Voted Expense		104,630
	2,500	(S)	Grazing Enhancement Fund	2,500	
	(2,500)		Transfer from Ministry Operations Vote	(2,500)	
	20	(S)	Livestock Protection	20	
20			Total Special Accounts (net of transfers)		20
100,464			Total Expense		104,650
			Ministry of Attorney General		
	833,592	18	Ministry Operations	869,898	
	50,028	19	Statutory Services	69,485	
	44,025	20	Judiciary	44,069	
927,645			Total Voted Expense		983,452
	679	(S)	Forfeited Crime Proceeds Fund	679	
	1,523	(S)	Inmate Work Program	1,557	
	16,944	(S)	Public Guardian and Trustee of British Columbia	17,783	
	7,236	(S)	Victims of Crime Act	7,294	
	(7,805)		Transfer from Ministry Operations Vote	(8,169)	
18,577			Total Special Accounts (net of transfers)		19,144
946,222			Total Expense		1,002,596
			Ministry for Children and Families		
	1,501,165	21	Ministry Operations	1,690,229	
1,501,165			Total Voted Expense		1,690,229
1,501,165			Total Expense		1,690,229
			Ministry of Community Development, Cooperatives and Volunteers		
	24,464	22	Ministry Operations	23,119	
24,464			Total Voted Expense		23,119
24,464			Total Expense		23,119
			Ministry of Education		
	4,610,460	23	Ministry Operations	4,779,349	
4,610,460			Total Voted Expense		4,779,349
4,610,460			Total Expense		4,779,349

NOTES

* An (S) under the Vote number column denotes that statutory authority exists to authorize the expense.

[1] For comparison purposes only, amounts shown for 2000/01 expense have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation. Schedule B presents a summary of all Special Accounts and Funds.

ESTIMATED CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND EXPENSE [1] — *(Continued)*

Estimates 2000/01 $000	$000	Vote * No.		Estimates 2001/02 $000	$000
			Ministry of Employment and Investment		
	37,652	24	Ministry Operations	28,819	
	1	25	British Columbia Utilities Commission	1	
37,653			Total Voted Expense		28,820
	1,398	(S)	Build BC	—	
	10	(S)	Natural Resources Community Fund	10	
	(1,398)		Transfer from Ministry Operations Vote	—	
10			Total Special Accounts (net of transfers)		10
37,663			Total Expense		28,830
			Ministry of Energy and Mines		
	35,835	26	Ministry Operations	65,990	
	1,200	27	Resource Revenue Sharing Agreement	2,500	
37,035			Total Voted Expense		68,490
	1,000	(S)	Vancouver Island Natural Gas Pipeline	1,001	
1,000			Total Special Accounts		1,001
38,035			Total Expense		69,491
			Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks		
	163,615	28	Ministry Operations	178,211	
163,615			Total Voted Expense		178,211
	2,213	(S)	Crown Land Account	1,213	
	31,345	(S)	Sustainable Environment Fund	31,345	
33,558			Total Special Accounts		32,558
197,173			Total Expense		210,769
			Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations		
	107,455	29	Ministry Operations	109,620	
	8,256	30	Registries	8,407	
	1	31	Product Sales and Services	1	
115,712			Total Voted Expense		118,028
	74	(S)	Provincial Home Acquisition	25	
	1,500	(S)	Northern Development Fund	2,500	
1,574			Total Special Accounts		2,525
117,286			Total Expense		120,553

NOTES

* An (S) under the Vote number column denotes that statutory authority exists to authorize the expense.

[1] For comparison purposes only, amounts shown for 2000/01 expense have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation. Schedule B presents a summary of all Special Accounts and Funds.

ESTIMATED CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND EXPENSE [1] – *(Continued)*

Estimates 2000/01		Vote *		Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000	No.		$000	$000
			Ministry of Forests		
	297,889	32	Ministry Operations	299,024	
	76,808	33	Fire Suppression	76,005	
374,697			Total Voted Expense		375,029
	1,650	(S)	Forest Stand Management Fund	2,293	
	131,679	(S)	Small Business Forest Enterprise Program	131,679	
	4,493	(S)	South Moresby Implementation - Forest Replacement	4,503	
137,822			Total Special Accounts		138,475
512,519			Total Expense		513,504
			Ministry of Health		
	8,132,767	34	Ministry Operations	9,083,169	
	6,992	35	Vital Statistics	7,203	
8,139,759			Total Voted Expense		9,090,372
	15,000	(S)	Medical and Health Care Services	15,000	
	136,350	(S)	Health Special Account	144,500	
	(15,000)		Transfer from Ministry Operations Vote	(15,000)	
136,350			Total Special Accounts (net of transfers)		144,500
8,276,109			Total Expense		9,234,872
			Ministry of Labour		
	30,026	36	Ministry Operations	31,038	
30,026			Total Voted Expense		31,038
30,026			Total Expense		31,038
			Ministry of Multiculturalism and Immigration		
	12,689	37	Ministry Operations	19,879	
	12,131	38	Public Service Employee Relations Commission	12,246	
24,820			Total Voted Expense		32,125
24,820			Total Expense		32,125
			Ministry of Municipal Affairs		
	37,014	39	Ministry Operations	41,064	
	101,096	40	Local Government Grants	135,164	
138,110			Total Voted Expense		176,228
	3,142	(S)	University Endowment Lands Administration	4,142	
3,142			Total Special Accounts		4,142
141,252			Total Expense		180,370

NOTES

* An (S) under the Vote number column denotes that statutory authority exists to authorize the expense.

[1] For comparison purposes only, amounts shown for 2000/01 expense have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation. Schedule B presents a summary of all Special Accounts and Funds.

ESTIMATED CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND EXPENSE [1] – *(Continued)*

Estimates 2000/01		Vote * No.		Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000			$000	$000
			Ministry of Small Business, Tourism and Culture		
	72,473	41	Ministry Operations	71,951	
	11,183	42	Royal British Columbia Museum	11,454	
83,656			Total Voted Expense		83,405
	1,550	(S)	Physical Fitness and Amateur Sports Fund	1,550	
1,550			Total Special Accounts		1,550
85,206			Total Expense		84,955
			Ministry of Social Development and Economic Security		
	2,030,984	43	Ministry Operations	2,186,190	
	180,516	44	Public Transit	173,850	
2,211,500			Total Voted Expense		2,360,040
2,211,500			Total Expense		2,360,040
			Ministry of Transportation and Highways		
	464,559	45	Ministry Operations	499,708	
464,559			Total Voted Expense		499,708
464,559			Total Expense		499,708
			Ministry of Women's Equality		
	52,095	46	Ministry Operations	58,169	
52,095			Total Voted Expense		58,169
52,095			Total Expense		58,169
			Management of Public Funds and Debt		
	1,009,000	47	Management of Public Funds and Debt	840,000	
1,009,000			Total Voted Expense		840,000
1,009,000			Total Expense		840,000
			BC Family Bonus		
	152,000	48	BC Family Bonus	120,000	
152,000			Total Voted Expense		120,000
152,000			Total Expense		120,000

NOTES

* An (S) under the Vote number column denotes that statutory authority exists to authorize the expense.

[1] For comparison purposes only, amounts shown for 2000/01 expense have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation. Schedule B presents a summary of all Special Accounts and Funds.

ESTIMATED CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND EXPENSE [1] – *(Continued)*

Estimates 2000/01		Vote *		Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000	No.		$000	$000
			Other Appropriations		
	105,107	49	Contingencies (All Ministries) and New Programs	220,000	
	1	50	Commissions on Collection of Public Funds and Allowances for Doubtful Revenue Accounts	1	
	14,891	51	Environmental Assessment and Land Use Coordination	14,624	
	2,014	52	Environmental Boards and Forest Appeals Commission	1,967	
	5,151	53	Forest Practices Board	5,053	
	5,365	54	Green Economy Initiative	4,855	
	3,119	55	Public Sector Employers' Council	3,054	
	9,700	56	Seismic Mitigation	30,000	
	1		British Columbia Racing Commission	—	
145,349			Total Voted Expense		279,554
	9,052	(S)	Insurance and Risk Management	13,249	
	1,000	(S)	Unclaimed Property	1,075	
10,052			Total Special Accounts		14,324
(129,603)			Change in Unfunded Pension Liability		(58,000)
25,798			Total Expense		235,878
(368,000)			**Pension Accounting Policy Change**		—
			All Appropriations		
	22,227,797		Total Voted Expense	23,990,680	
	347,506		Total Special Accounts and Special Fund (Statutory)	362,320	
	(129,603)		Change in Unfunded Pension Liability	(58,000)	
	(368,000)		Pension Accounting Policy Change	—	
22,077,700			**Total Expense**		24,295,000

NOTES

* An (S) under the Vote number column denotes that statutory authority exists to authorize the expense.

[1] For comparison purposes only, amounts shown for 2000/01 expense have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation. Schedule B presents a summary of all Special Accounts and Funds.

ESTIMATES OF SPECIAL OFFICES, MINISTRIES AND OTHER APPROPRIATIONS

Legislation

Officers of the Legislature

Office of the Premier

Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs

Ministry of Advanced Education, Training and Technology

Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Fisheries

Ministry of Attorney General

Ministry for Children and Families

Ministry of Community Development, Cooperatives and Volunteers

Ministry of Education

Ministry of Employment and Investment

Ministry of Energy and Mines

Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks

Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations

Ministry of Forests

Ministry of Health

Ministry of Labour

Ministry of Multiculturalism and Immigration

Ministry of Municipal Affairs

Ministry of Small Business, Tourism and Culture

Ministry of Social Development and Economic Security

Ministry of Transportation and Highways

Ministry of Women's Equality

Management of Public Funds and Debt

BC Family Bonus

Other Appropriations

LEGISLATION

Summary
5000

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	Vote No.		Estimates 2001/02 Gross	Estimates 2001/02 Recoveries	Estimates 2001/02 Net
		OPERATING EXPENSE			
		Voted Appropriations			
38,082	1	Legislation	40,820	—	40,820
38,082		**Total Voted Expense**	40,820	—	40,820
		Special Accounts (Statutory Authority)			
—		None	—	—	—
38,082		**Total Operating Expense**	40,820	—	40,820
215		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**			218

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net		Gross	Recoveries	Net
	TOTAL EXPENSE BY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION			
18,595	Salaries and Benefits	19,699		19,699
9,172	Operating Costs	9,816		9,816
29	Government Transfers	29		29
10,506	Other Expenses	11,506		11,506
(220)	Internal Recoveries	(230)		(230)
38,082	**Total Expense**	40,820	—	40,820

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	**CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS**	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
—	Prepaid Capital Advances[2]	—	—	—
643	Capital Expenditures[3]	2,000	—	2,000
—	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements[4]	—	—	—
643	Total	2,000	—	2,000

NOTES

[1] For comparative purposes only, figures shown for 2000/01 expense, FTEs and capital expenditures have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

[2] Details of prepaid capital advances are presented in Schedule C.

[3] Details of capital expenditures are presented in Schedule D.

[4] Details of loan, investment and other requirements are presented in Schedule E.

Vote 1

LEGISLATION

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
8,959		Members' Indemnities and Allowances		9,313
7,557		Members' Constituency Support		8,041
535		Legislative Committees		610
126		Inter-Parliamentary Relations		126
650		Legislative Documents		650
207		Parliamentary Dining Room (net of recoveries)		197
4,487		Caucus Support Services		5,108
	1,810	— Government Caucus - Global	1,785	
	392	— Office of the Leader of the Official Opposition	392	
	2,158	— Official Opposition Caucus - Global	2,167	
	127	— Independent Members - Global	764	
289		Office of the Speaker		311
715		Clerk of the House		711
487		Office of the Clerk of Committees		450
1,161		Financial Services/Assembly Services		1,404
208		Human Resources		226
733		Computer Systems		933
178		Legislative Internship Program		183
2,617		Sergeant-At-Arms		2,663
2,477		Hansard		2,375
2,113		Legislative Library		2,036
408		Legislative Building Improvements		436
—		Public Education and Research		22
4,175		Communications and Other Centralized Expenses		5,025
38,082		Total Vote		40,820

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for the operation of the Legislative Assembly and its committees, including basic compensation, special allowances and other allowances for Members of the Legislative Assembly, officials and staff, and for support services and other related costs. The funds allocated for the Office of the Leader of the Official Opposition are provided for the general operations and support functions of this office. A government transfer is provided for membership in the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association. Operating costs of the Parliamentary Dining Room are partially recovered from ministries, organizations and individuals.

Vote 1

LEGISLATION

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
MEMBERS' INDEMNITIES AND ALLOWANCES		
Salaries and Benefits	6,409	6,713
Other Expenses	2,550	2,600
Total	8,959	9,313
MEMBERS' CONSTITUENCY SUPPORT		
Other Expenses	7,557	8,041
LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES		
Operating Costs	335	410
Other Expenses	200	200
Total	535	610
INTER-PARLIAMENTARY RELATIONS		
Operating Costs	2	2
Government Transfers	29	29
Other Expenses	95	95
Total	126	126
LEGISLATIVE DOCUMENTS		
Operating Costs	650	650

(Continued on page 24)

Vote 1 – *Continued*

LEGISLATION – *Continued*

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
PARLIAMENTARY DINING ROOM		
Salaries and Benefits	249	**248**
Operating Costs	178	**179**
Internal Recoveries	(220)	**(230)**
Total	207	**197**
CAUCUS SUPPORT SERVICES		
Salaries and Benefits	4,132	**4,716**
Operating Costs	355	**392**
Total	4,487	**5,108**
OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		
Salaries and Benefits	224	**225**
Operating Costs	45	**66**
Other Expenses	20	**20**
Total	289	**311**
CLERK OF THE HOUSE		
Salaries and Benefits	593	**580**
Operating Costs	60	**53**
Other Expenses	62	**78**
Total	715	**711**

(Continued on page 25)

Vote 1 - *Continued*

LEGISLATION - *Continued*

Group Account Classification

OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF COMMITTEES

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	357	385
Operating Costs	110	55
Other Expenses	20	10
Total	487	450

FINANCIAL SERVICES/ASSEMBLY SERVICES

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	531	457
Operating Costs	630	947
Total	1,161	1,404

HUMAN RESOURCES

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	161	179
Operating Costs	47	47
Total	208	226

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	190	134
Operating Costs	543	799
Total	733	933

(Continued on page 26)

Vote 1 – *Continued*

LEGISLATION – *Continued*

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
LEGISLATIVE INTERNSHIP PROGRAM		
Salaries and Benefits	141	**142**
Operating Costs	35	**39**
Other Expenses	2	**2**
Total	178	**183**
SERGEANT-AT-ARMS		
Salaries and Benefits	2,273	**2,318**
Operating Costs	344	**345**
Total	2,617	**2,663**
HANSARD		
Salaries and Benefits	1,765	**2,095**
Operating Costs	712	**280**
Total	2,477	**2,375**
LEGISLATIVE LIBRARY		
Salaries and Benefits	1,570	**1,507**
Operating Costs	543	**529**
Total	2,113	**2,036**

(Continued on page 27)

Vote 1 – *Continued*

LEGISLATION – *Continued*

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
LEGISLATIVE BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS		
Operating Costs	408	436
PUBLIC EDUCATION AND RESEARCH		
Operating Costs	–	2
Other Expenses	–	20
Total	–	22
COMMUNICATIONS AND OTHER CENTRALIZED EXPENSES		
Operating Costs	4,175	4,585
Other Expenses	–	440
Total	4,175	5,025

OFFICERS OF THE LEGISLATURE

Summary
$000

OPERATING EXPENSE

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	Vote No.		Estimates 2001/02 Gross	Estimates 2001/02 Recoveries	Estimates 2001/02 Net
		Voted Appropriations			
6,825	2	Auditor General	9,317	(1,500)	7,817
312	3	Conflict of Interest Commissioner	314	—	314
9,976	4	Elections B.C.	33,581	—	33,581
2,280	5	Information and Privacy Commissioner	2,359	(15)	2,344
1,324	6	Office of the Child, Youth and Family Advocate	1,355	—	1,355
4,610	7	Ombudsman	4,766	(1)	4,765
1,127	8	Police Complaints Commissioner	1,159	—	1,159
26,454		**Total Voted Expense**	52,851	(1,516)	51,335
		Special Accounts (Statutory Authority)			
—		None	—	—	—
26,454		**Total Operating Expense**	52,851	(1,516)	51,335
242		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**			252

TOTAL EXPENSE BY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net		Gross	Recoveries	Net
15,500	Salaries and Benefits	17,271		17,271
7,132	Operating Costs	7,645		7,645
134	Government Transfers	134		134
4,943	Other Expenses	27,801		27,801
—	Internal Recoveries	—		—
(1,255)	External Recoveries		(1,516)	(1,516)
26,454	**Total Expense**	52,851	(1,516)	51,335

CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net		Disbursements	Receipts	Net
—	Prepaid Capital Advances[2]	—	—	—
3,340	Capital Expenditures[3]	3,759	—	3,759
—	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements[4]	—	—	—
3,340	Total	3,759	—	3,759

NOTES

[1] For comparative purposes only, figures shown for 2000/01 expense, FTEs and capital expenditures have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates.* Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

[2] Details of prepaid capital advances are presented in Schedule C.

[3] Details of capital expenditures are presented in Schedule D.

[4] Details of loan, investment and other requirements are presented in Schedule E.

Vote 2

AUDITOR GENERAL

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
6,825	Total Vote	7,817
95	**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**	103

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for the operation of the Office of the Auditor General including the Office of the Sustainability Commissioner. The Auditor General is an officer of the Legislature with a mandate to meet the requirements of the *Auditor General Act* including: examination of the accounts and records of the government; issuance of audit reports on the government's financial statements; submission of an annual report to the Legislative Assembly on the work of the office; other reports; and auditing a number of Crown corporations and other public bodies. Provision is made for a government transfer to the Canadian Comprehensive Auditing Foundation. Costs incurred for certain audits and related services are recovered.

CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

—	Prepaid Capital Advances	—
176	Capital Expenditures	211
—	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements	—
176	Total	211

Vote 2

AUDITOR GENERAL

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	5,975	**7,075**
Operating Costs	1,993	**2,185**
Government Transfers	57	**57**
External Recoveries	(1,200)	**(1,500)**
Total	6,825	**7,817**

Vote 3

CONFLICT OF INTEREST COMMISSIONER

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
312	Total Vote	314
1	**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**	1

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for the operation of the office of the Conflict of Interest Commissioner. The Commissioner is an officer of the Legislature with a mandate under the *Members' Conflict of Interest Act* to meet the requirements under the Act.

CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

—	Prepaid Capital Advances	—
10	Capital Expenditures	10
—	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements	—
10	Total	10

Vote 3

CONFLICT OF INTEREST COMMISSIONER

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	130	**130**
Operating Costs	162	**164**
Other Expenses	20	**20**
Total	312	**314**

Vote 4

ELECTIONS B.C.

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
9,976	Total Vote	33,581
48	**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**	48

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for the ongoing operating costs of the office of the Chief Electoral Officer and provides for the administration of provincial elections, plebiscites, voter registration and list maintenance, enumerations, referenda, electoral boundaries, election financing, registration of political parties and constituency associations, recall petitions, initiative petitions and initiative votes, and other aspects of the provincial electoral process. The Chief Electoral Officer is an officer of the Legislature and is responsible for the administration of the *Election Act* and the *Recall and Initiative Act*.

CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

—	Prepaid Capital Advances	—
3,044	Capital Expenditures	3,414
—	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements	—
3,044	Total	3,414

Vote 4

ELECTIONS B.C.

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	2,614	2,930
Operating Costs	2,440	2,871
Other Expenses	4,922	27,780
Total	9,976	33,581

Vote 5

INFORMATION AND PRIVACY COMMISSIONER

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
2,280	Total Vote	2,344
27	**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**	27

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for the salaries and expenses of the office of the Information and Privacy Commissioner. The Commissioner is an officer of the Legislature under the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIPPA) with a broad mandate to protect the rights given to the public under FOIPPA. This includes conducting reviews of access to information requests, investigating complaints, monitoring general compliance with the Act, and promoting freedom of information and protection of privacy principles. Costs related to the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Conferences are fully recovered.

CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

—	Prepaid Capital Advances	—
15	Capital Expenditures	15
—	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements	—
15	Total	15

Vote 5

INFORMATION AND PRIVACY COMMISSIONER

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	1,647	**1,666**
Operating Costs	648	**693**
External Recoveries	(15)	**(15)**
Total	2,280	**2,344**

Vote 6

OFFICE OF THE CHILD, YOUTH AND FAMILY ADVOCATE

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
1,324	Total Vote	1,355
12	**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**	12

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for the operation of the Office of the Child, Youth and Family Advocate. The Advocate is an officer of the Legislature with a mandate under the *Child, Youth and Family Advocacy Act* to ensure that the rights and interests of children, youths and their families relating to designated services are protected and advanced. The Advocate assists and supports children and youths in obtaining access to government services, ensures appropriate and effective review and appeal processes are in place, and provides information and advice to government and communities about services for children, youths and their families. The Advocate also supports, promotes and coordinates the establishment of advocacy services for children, youths and their families in their local communities. Contributions are provided to community-based advocacy projects in support of child and youth issues.

CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
—	Prepaid Capital Advances	—
35	Capital Expenditures	35
—	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements	—
35	Total	35

Vote 6

OFFICE OF THE CHILD, YOUTH AND FAMILY ADVOCATE

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	857	**888**
Operating Costs	389	**389**
Government Transfers	77	**77**
Other Expenses	1	**1**
Total	1,324	**1,355**

Vote 7

OMBUDSMAN

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
4,610	Total Vote	4,765
50	**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**	50

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for the salaries, benefits, and expenses for the operation of the office of the Ombudsman. The Ombudsman is an officer of the Legislature. Under the authority of the *Ombudsman Act*, the Ombudsman may investigate, either in response to a specific complaint or on the Ombudsman's own initiative, the actions and decisions of government bodies. The jurisdiction of the Ombudsman extends to ministries of the province, Crown corporations, provincially appointed agencies, boards and commissions, school districts, colleges, universities, hospitals, governing bodies of professional and occupational associations, local governments and regional districts. The Ombudsman may undertake initiatives to increase public understanding of the role of the Ombudsman, and to improve government's and other public bodies' commitment to respect the principles of administrative fairness and natural justice. Some costs incurred are recovered from agencies, individuals, organizations, or other levels of government. Recoveries are also received from the distribution of materials developed by the office.

CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

—	Prepaid Capital Advances	—
54	Capital Expenditures	59
—	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements	—
54	Total	59

Vote 7

OMBUDSMAN

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	3,574	**3,742**
Operating Costs	1,076	**1,024**
External Recoveries	(40)	**(1)**
Total	4,610	**4,765**

Vote 8

POLICE COMPLAINTS COMMISSIONER

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
1,127	Total Vote	1,159
9	**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**	11

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for the salaries of the Police Complaints Commissioner and staff and the costs incurred by the office of the Police Complaints Commissioner in dealing with complaints against municipal police and members of policing units designated by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.

CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

—	Prepaid Capital Advances	—
6	Capital Expenditures	15
—	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements	—
6	Total	15

Vote 8

POLICE COMPLAINTS COMMISSIONER

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	703	840
Operating Costs	424	319
Total	1,127	1,159

OFFICE OF THE PREMIER

Summary
$000

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	Vote No.		Estimates 2001/02 Gross	Estimates 2001/02 Recoveries	Estimates 2001/02 Net
		OPERATING EXPENSE			
		Voted Appropriations			
2,713	9	Office of the Premier	2,713	—	2,713
2,713		**Total Voted Expense**	2,713	—	2,713
		Special Accounts (Statutory Authority)			
—		None	—	—	—
2,713		**Total Operating Expense**	2,713	—	2,713
40		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**			40
		TOTAL EXPENSE BY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION			
2,493		Salaries and Benefits	2,523		2,523
220		Operating Costs	190		190
2,713		**Total Expense**	2,713	—	2,713

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net		**CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS**	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
—		Prepaid Capital Advances[2]	—	—	—
—		Capital Expenditures[3]	10	—	10
—		Loan, Investment and Other Requirements[4]	—	—	—
—		Total	10	—	10

NOTES

[1] For comparative purposes only, figures shown for 2000/01 expense, FTEs and capital expenditures have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

[2] Details of prepaid capital advances are presented in Schedule C.

[3] Details of capital expenditures are presented in Schedule D.

[4] Details of loan, investment and other requirements are presented in Schedule E.

Vote 9

OFFICE OF THE PREMIER

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
1,986	Office of the Premier	1,966
727	Deputy Minister's Office	747
2,713	Total Vote	2,713

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for the Office of the Premier including:

(a) *Office of the Premier* – This sub-vote provides for salaries, benefits, allowances and operating expenses for the Premier and the executive staff of the Office.

(b) *Deputy Minister's Office* – This sub-vote provides for support for the Executive Council, including Cabinet and government administration, and management of cross-government issues. This sub-vote also provides for salaries, benefits, allowances and operating expenses for the Deputy Minister's office.

Vote 9

OFFICE OF THE PREMIER

Group Account Classification

OFFICE OF THE PREMIER

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	1,890	1,895
Operating Costs	96	71
Total	1,986	1,966

DEPUTY MINISTER'S OFFICE

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	603	628
Operating Costs	124	119
Total	727	747

MINISTRY OF ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

Summary
$000

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	Vote No.		Estimates 2001/02 Gross	Estimates 2001/02 Recoveries	Estimates 2001/02 Net
		OPERATING EXPENSE			
		Voted Appropriations			
40,607	10	Ministry Operations	59,202	(2,311)	56,891
40,607		**Total Voted Expense**	59,202	(2,311)	56,891
		Special Accounts (Statutory Authority)			
2,700		First Citizens' Fund	2,820	—	2,820
2,700		Total Special Accounts	2,820	—	2,820
43,307		**Total Operating Expense**	62,022	(2,311)	59,711
207		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**			181

TOTAL EXPENSE BY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net		Gross	Recoveries	Net
14,291	Salaries and Benefits	13,286		13,286
9,517	Operating Costs	8,955		8,955
17,860	Government Transfers	19,269		19,269
2,200	Other Expenses	20,512		20,512
(561)	External Recoveries		(2,311)	(2,311)
43,307	**Total Expense**	62,022	(2,311)	59,711

CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net		Disbursements	Receipts	Net
—	Prepaid Capital Advances[2]	—	—	—
523	Capital Expenditures[3]	523	—	523
12,890	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements[4]	3,973	—	3,973
13,413	Total	4,496	—	4,496

NOTES

[1] For comparative purposes only, figures shown for 2000/01 expense, FTEs and capital expenditures have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

[2] Details of prepaid capital advances are presented in Schedule C.

[3] Details of capital expenditures are presented in Schedule D.

[4] Details of loan, investment and other requirements are presented in Schedule E.

Vote 10

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
403	Minister's Office	418
5,572	Corporate Services (net of recoveries)	5,487
14,808	Negotiations (net of recoveries)	12,869
17,624	Negotiations Support (net of recoveries)	17,603
2,200	Treaty Settlement and Implementation Costs (net of recoveries)	20,514
40,607	Total Vote	56,891

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for ministry programs and activities including:

(a) *Minister's Office* – This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Aboriginal Affairs, and includes the salaries of the minister, the minister's staff and related office expenses.

(b) *Corporate Services* – This sub-vote provides for: executive direction for the ministry and for financial, administrative, and human resources; information systems; records management and freedom of information and protection of privacy services ; communication and issues management services. Government transfers are made to First Nations and others in support of aboriginal issues. Costs are partially recovered from the federal government for communications expenses and from parties external to government for ministry services.

(c) *Negotiations* – This sub-vote provides for: co-ordination and management of the province's participation in the negotiation of, and consultation on, treaties, interim measures, and other specific issues with First Nations, the federal government, third party advisory groups and others; the administration of the First Citizens' Fund special account; and support to First Nations' advisory committees and boards. Provision is made for government transfers to First Nations and others in respect of their participation in the treaty process; and to various First Nations and other organizations for interim measures, heritage, language and culture programs, aboriginal community development, and to support intergovernmental policy forums. Recoveries are received from the federal government for costs incurred pursuant to federal/provincial agreements.

(d) *Negotiations Support* – This sub-vote provides for: treaty mandate and policy development; treaty implementation support; province-wide consultation; provision of land and resource information; treaty related measures implementation and negotiation of cost-sharing arrangements with the federal government. Government transfers are provided to the British Columbia Treaty Commission to fund operations and various tripartite initiatives, and to provide support for First Nations; to First Nations and others to support intergovernmental policy forums, for resource inventory projects, treaty related measures and for pre-treaty consultation and negotiation. Recoveries are received from the federal government for costs incurred pursuant to federal/provincial agreements.

(Continued on page 52)

Vote 10

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

MINISTER'S OFFICE

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	387	402
Operating Costs	16	16
Total	403	418

CORPORATE SERVICES

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	2,534	2,649
Operating Costs	2,827	2,627
Government Transfers	280	280
External Recoveries	(69)	(69)
Total	5,572	5,487

NEGOTIATIONS

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	7,658	6,277
Operating Costs	2,890	2,368
Government Transfers	4,344	4,308
External Recoveries	(84)	(84)
Total	14,808	12,869

NEGOTIATIONS SUPPORT

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	3,712	3,866
Operating Costs	3,728	3,728
Government Transfers	10,592	10,417
External Recoveries	(408)	(408)
Total	17,624	17,603

(Continued on page 53)

Vote 10 – ***Continued***

(e) *Treaty Settlement and Implementation Costs* – This sub-vote provides for the settlement and implementation costs of treaty agreements which have been ratified by British Columbia, Canada and First Nations. Costs are amortized over the period of the capital transfer identified in the agreements. The sub-vote also provides for payments to the McLeod Lake Indian Band under the McLeod Lake Adhesion to Treaty No. 8 and Settlement Agreement and for third party costs. Recoveries are received from the federal government.

Vote 10 – *Continued*

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
TREATY SETTLEMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION COSTS		
Salaries and Benefits	—	92
Operating Costs	—	160
Government Transfers	—	1,500
Other Expenses	2,200	20,512
External Recoveries	—	(1,750)
Total	2,200	20,514

Special Account

FIRST CITIZENS' FUND

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
34,458		**Total Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year**		34,311
		Operating Transactions		
	2,512	Revenue	4,638	
	2,700	Expense	2,820	
(188)	(188)	Net Revenue (Expense)	1,818	1,818
41		Difference Between 2000/01 Estimates and Projected Actual Net Revenue (Expense)		
34,311		**Total Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year**		36,129

SPECIAL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION

This account was originally created as a fund under the *Revenue Surplus Appropriation Act, 1969*, was continued under the *Funds Control Act, 1979*, and was changed to a Special Account under the *Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act, 1988.*

The account promotes the economic, social and cultural well being of members of First Nations who are residents of British Columbia, by providing financial assistance through loan guarantees and government transfers. Interest attributable to the account balance is credited to the account as revenue. Expenses consist of government transfers in support of student bursaries, native friendship centre operations, and economic development programs. The account also provides funds for administrative costs of certain social and economic development programs. An amount of $2 million will be added to the account as of April 1, 2001.

No financing transactions are provided for under this account.

Financing Transaction

TREATY SETTLEMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION COSTS

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
—	Receipts	—
12,890	Disbursements	3,973
(12,890)	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	(3,973)

FINANCING TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION

Payments (disbursements) are made to First Nations in accordance with treaty agreements and for the implementation costs of the agreements. These payments are amortized over the period of the capital transfer identified in legislated treaty agreements. Amortization costs are included in the Ministry Operations Vote.

MINISTRY OF ADVANCED EDUCATION, TRAINING AND TECHNOLOGY

Summary
$000

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	Vote No.		Estimates 2001/02 Gross	Estimates 2001/02 Recoveries	Estimates 2001/02 Net
		OPERATING EXPENSE			
		Voted Appropriations			
1,736,444	11	Ministry Operations	1,881,413	(14)	1,881,399
39,733	12	Information, Science and Technology Agency	60,057	(22,531)	37,526
1,776,177		**Total Voted Expense**	1,941,470	(22,545)	1,918,925
		Special Accounts (Statutory Authority)			
74,098		Industry Training and Apprenticeship Commission	86,341	—	86,341
(74,947)		Less Transfer from Ministry Operations Vote	(87,090)	—	(87,090)
19,209		Science and Technology Fund	18,361	—	18,361
(17,209)		Less Transfer from Information, Science and Technology Agency Vote	(16,361)	—	(16,361)
1,151		Total Special Accounts (net of transfers)	1,251	—	1,251
1,777,328		**Total Operating Expense**	1,942,721	(22,545)	1,920,176
960		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**			949
		TOTAL EXPENSE BY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION			
55,732		Salaries and Benefits	58,601		58,601
234,989		Operating Costs	252,532		252,532
1,484,489		Government Transfers	1,627,439		1,627,439
150,800		Other Expenses	151,100		151,100
(123,148)		Internal Recoveries	(146,951)		(146,951)
(25,534)		External Recoveries		(22,545)	(22,545)
1,777,328		**Total Expense**	1,942,721	(22,545)	1,920,176

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	**CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS**	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
79,210	Prepaid Capital Advances [2]	136,000		136,000
22,453	Capital Expenditures [3]	31,293	—	31,293
—	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements [4]	115,500	(2,500)	113,000
101,663	Total	282,793	(2,500)	280,293

NOTES

[1] For comparative purposes only, figures shown for 2000/01 expense, FTEs and capital expenditures have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

[2] Details of prepaid capital advances are presented in Schedule C.

[3] Details of capital expenditures are presented in Schedule D.

[4] Details of loan, investment and other requirements are presented in Schedule E.

Vote 11

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
451		Minister's Office		468
19,494		Program Management (net of recoveries)		21,388
	6,754	— Corporate Services	6,812	
	12,740	— Post Secondary Education Programs	14,576	
1,704,169		Post Secondary Education Programs		1,846,066
	1,252,329	— Educational Institutions and Organizations	1,368,886	
	700	— Grants in Lieu of Property Taxes	700	
	74,947	— Industry Training and Apprenticeship Commission	87,090	
	133,093	— Student Financial Assistance Programs	153,990	
	149,100	— Debt Service Contributions	141,700	
	94,000	— Amortization of Prepaid Capital Advances	93,700	
12,330		Youth Programs		13,477
1,736,444		Total Vote		1,881,399

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for ministry programs and operations including:

(a) *Minister's Office* – This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Advanced Education, Training and Technology and Minister Responsible for Youth, and includes the salaries of the minister, the minister's staff and related office expenses.

(b) *Program Management* – This sub-vote provides for:

(i) *Corporate Services* – provides for executive direction for the ministry, corporate policy, research, evaluation and accountability, intergovernmental relations, labour market policy and information, and advanced education and labour market-related communications services. Also provides for management and program support for the planning and delivery of the Youth Community Action and Student Summer Works programs, as well as co-ordinating government-wide youth programs under Youth Options BC, in support of the Minister's role as Minister Responsible for Youth. Government transfers are provided for the ministry's share of the operating expenses of the Council of Ministers of Education (Canada), Forum of Labour Market Ministers, and national and international education initiatives; and

(ii) *Post Secondary Education Programs* – provides for management and program support for post secondary education programs, including student financial assistance programs. Recoveries are received from participation in federal/provincial agreements and activities.

(Continued on page 60)

Vote 11

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

MINISTER'S OFFICE

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	430	**447**
Operating Costs	21	**21**
Total	451	**468**

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	12,536	**13,249**
Operating Costs	6,769	**7,950**
Government Transfers	203	**203**
External Recoveries	(14)	**(14)**
Total	19,494	**21,388**

(Continued on page 61)

Vote 11 – *Continued*

(c) *Post Secondary Education Programs* – This sub-vote provides for:

- (i) *Educational Institutions and Organizations* – provides for government transfers toward the operating expenses of provincial universities, university colleges, colleges, institutes, educational agencies, and other educational partnership organizations. Also provides for instruction, research, support services, student services, and matching government transfers to encourage donations for scholarships, bursaries, equipment and library resources in university colleges, colleges, institutes, and educational agencies. Government transfers are also provided for the Commonwealth of Learning and educational activities targeted to international trading partners;
- (ii) *Grants in Lieu of Property Taxes* – provides for government transfers to post secondary institutions to offset costs relating to the payment of grants in lieu of property taxes to municipalities;
- (iii) *Industry Training and Apprenticeship Commission* – provides for the transfer of funds to the Industry Training and Apprenticeship Commission Special Account;
- (iv) *Student Financial Assistance Programs* – provides for: financial, income and other assistance to and for students including interest on student loans issued by financial institutions under these programs; debt service costs net of interest earned on loans issued by the province; provisions for future liabilities on student loans; government transfers to students; and government transfers for initiatives that enhance student performance. Government transfers are also provided for Adult Basic Education and Work Study programs;
- (v) *Debt Service Contributions* – provides for debt service costs related to the capital costs of new buildings, renovations and improvements to existing university, university college, college, institute and agency facilities, and interest payments on matching funds relating to the Canada Foundation for Innovation Program for research infrastructure projects. Sinking fund assets, which are used to retire existing debt obligations, earn interest that is netted against debt service costs; and
- (vi) *Amortization of Prepaid Capital Advances* – provides for amortization of funds advanced for new buildings, renovations and improvements to existing university, university college, college, institute and agency facilities.

(d) *Youth Programs* – This sub-vote provides for government transfers to individuals and organizations for work experience and employment skills training programs for youth, including the Student Summer Works program and the Youth Community Action program.

Financial, human resources, information resources, administrative services, freedom of information and privacy services, and general services and assistance are provided to the Ministry of Advanced Education, Training and Technology by other ministries.

Vote 11 – *Continued*

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
POST SECONDARY EDUCATION PROGRAMS		
Operating Costs	94,000	**93,700**
Government Transfers	1,384,422	**1,514,176**
Other Expenses	225,747	**238,190**
Total	1,704,169	**1,846,066**
YOUTH PROGRAMS		
Government Transfers	12,330	**13,477**

Vote 12

INFORMATION, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY AGENCY

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
9,472		Corporate Programs and Services (net of recoveries)		9,912
6,608		Cross Government Information Technology Services Management (net of recoveries)		4,004
1		Information Technology Services (net of recoveries)		1
	116,682	— Services Operations	131,330	
	6,481	— Services Support	6,328	
	—	-- InfoSmart	5,000	
	3,848	— Pacific Technology Resources Society	4,001	
	20,148	— Provincial Learning Network	21,136	
	(147,158)	— Recoveries	(167,794)	
23,652		Science, Technology and Telecommunications Policy		23,609
39,733		Total Vote		37,526

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for operations and programs of the Agency including:

(a) *Corporate Programs and Services* – This sub-vote provides for executive direction for the agency including: communications services; the development of strategies, policies, standards and architecture related to information management, information technology, and voice and data communications for government; policy and program development to support access to electronic networks and services; acquisition and preservation of government and private records of provincial historical significance; development and implementation of policies and procedures to improve public access to government information; storage, retrieval and disposal of records on behalf of government, Crown agencies and external organizations; administration of the *Document Disposal Act* and the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*. Government transfers are provided to support: training, preservation and enhancement of public access to important historical data; and information management and information technology programs and services. Costs are partially recovered from ministries, Crown agencies and external organizations for records management services.

(b) *Cross Government Initiatives* – This sub-vote provides for the delivery of cross government initiatives that enable shared, common business applications, special IT infrastructure projects and IT security services. Costs may be partially recovered from ministries, special offices, Crown agencies and external organizations.

(c) *Information Technology Services* – This sub-vote provides for the delivery of common information technology infrastructure services including:

- (i) *Services Operations* – provides for the design, acquisition support and operations management of common information technology infrastructure services;
- (ii) *Services Support* – provides for the administration and support of common information technology infrastructure services and special projects including a government recruitment program for information technology professionals;
- (iii) *InfoSmart* – provides for a program to improve government-wide IT staffing, information management, information technology infrastructure and electronic service delivery to the public;
- (iv) *Pacific Technology Resources Society* – provides for management and professional services for government employees seconded to private sector companies;
- (v) *Provincial Learning Network* – provides for the maintenance and enhancement of network infrastructure to support the Provincial Learning Network initiative of the Ministry of Education; and,
- (vi) *Recoveries* – provides for full recovery of the costs of information technology services from ministries, special offices, Crown agencies and external organizations.

(d) *Science, Technology and Telecommunications Policy* – This sub-vote provides for: the development of policies and programs to support science and technology initiatives, including the High Technology Strategy; for the development of the provincial position on telecommunications regulatory policy issues; for access initiatives supporting the Electronic Highway Accord; and, for the administration and transfer of funds to the Science and Technology Fund Special Account. Government transfers are provided to support employment opportunities in the science, technology and telecommunications sectors.

Vote 12

INFORMATION, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY AGENCY

Group Account Classification

CORPORATE PROGRAMS AND SERVICES

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	5,353	5,608
Operating Costs	4,644	4,919
Government Transfers	225	185
Internal Recoveries	—	(50)
External Recoveries	(750)	(750)
Total	9,472	9,912

CROSS GOVERNMENT INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES MANAGEMENT

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	3,083	2,926
Operating Costs	4,285	1,966
Internal Recoveries	(760)	(46)
External Recoveries	—	(842)
Total	6,608	4,004

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	27,538	29,196
Operating Costs	119,621	138,599
Internal Recoveries	(122,388)	(146,855)
External Recoveries	(24,770)	(20,939)
Total	1	1

SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS POLICY

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	1,495	1,556
Operating Costs	2,498	2,292
Government Transfers	2,450	3,400
Other Expenses	17,209	16,361
Total	23,652	23,609

Special Account

INDUSTRY TRAINING AND APPRENTICESHIP COMMISSION

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
1,190		**Total Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year**		1,190
		Operating Transactions		
	75,377	Revenue	87,620	
	74,098	Expense	86,341	
1,279	1,279	Net Revenue (Expense)	1,279	1,279
		Loans, Investments and Capital Asset Acquisitions		
	—	Receipts	—	
	1,279	Disbursements – capital	1,279	
	—	– other	—	
(1,279)	(1,279)	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	(1,279)	(1,279)
1,190		**Total Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year**		1,190
105		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**		114

SPECIAL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION

This account was established by the *Industry Training and Apprenticeship Act*. The purpose of the account is to support the Industry Training and Apprenticeship Commission to encourage the expansion and coordination of training through: the designation of trades and occupations; the establishment of industry training and apprenticeship programs; the allocation of funds including government transfers to other agencies, organizations and individuals to support training in designated trades and occupations; the granting of credentials for workers in designated trades and occupations; and increasing the proportion of members of under-represented groups in designated trades and occupations. The account is administered by the Industry Training and Apprenticeship Commission.

Revenue is received through a transfer from the Ministry of Advanced Education, Training and Technology, Ministry Operations Vote and derived from fees and other services charged by the Industry Training and Apprenticeship Commission to employers and employees as may be appropriate. Expenses are for: government transfers, contractual agreements with private and public institutions to support training in designated trades and occupations, new initiatives in work-based training, and administration costs. Financial, human resources, information management, freedom of information and protection of privacy, and communication services are provided to the Industry Training and Apprenticeship Commission by other ministries.

Special Account

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY FUND

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
20,953		**Total Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year**		18,953
		Operating Transactions		
	17,209	Revenue	16,361	
	19,209	Expense	18,361	
(2,000)	(2,000)	Net Revenue (Expense)	(2,000)	(2,000)
18,953		**Total Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year**		16,953

SPECIAL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION

This account was created in 1990 by the *Science and Technology Fund Act*. The purpose of the account is to support: activities which promote new technologies in traditional industries; the creation of new, knowledge-based export industries; and the promotion and timely application and transfer of new technologies. Government transfers are provided to: support research and development and related infrastructure facilities; increase public awareness and understanding of science and technology issues; improve science and technology related education and training; and support strategic long-term science and technology related partnerships, including federal/provincial initiatives.

Revenue is received through a transfer from the Information, Science and Technology Agency Vote and from activities funded under the Science and Technology Fund.

Financing Transaction

PREPAID CAPITAL ADVANCES

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
—	Receipts	—
79,210	Disbursements	136,000
(79,210)	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	(136,000)

FINANCING TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION

Disbursements are provided for approved capital costs of new buildings, renovations and improvements to universities, university colleges, colleges, institutes and agencies.

Financing Transaction

BRITISH COLUMBIA STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
—	Receipts	2,500
—	Disbursements	115,500
—	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	(113,000)

FINANCING TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION

Disbursements represent loans provided to students under the British Columbia Student Assistance Program. Receipts represent principal repayments on outstanding loans. !nterest revenue is recovered to the voted appropriation for the management of the public debt. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.

MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE, FOOD AND FISHERIES

Summary
$000

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	Vote No.			Estimates 2001/02	
			Gross	Recoveries	Net
		OPERATING EXPENSE			
		Voted Appropriations			
61,097	13	Ministry Operations	61,965	(2,294)	59,671
28,909	14	BC Fisheries	37,521	(2,670)	34,851
3,042	15	Land Reserve Commission	3,359	(2)	3,357
896	16	British Columbia Marketing Board	951	—	951
6,500	17	Okanagan Valley Tree Fruit Authority	5,800	—	5,800
100,444		**Total Voted Expense**	109,596	(4,966)	104,630
		Special Accounts (Statutory Authority)			
2,500		Grazing Enhancement Fund	2,500	—	2,500
(2,500)		Less Transfer from Ministry Operations Vote	(2,500)	—	(2,500)
20		Livestock Protection	20	—	20
20		Total Special Accounts (net of transfers)	20	—	20
100,464		**Total Operating Expense**	109,616	(4,966)	104,650
516		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**			544
		TOTAL EXPENSE BY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION			
30,479		Salaries and Benefits	33,405		33,405
27,179		Operating Costs	29,500		29,500
45,613		Government Transfers	46,536		46,536
175		Other Expenses	175		175
(2,982)		External Recoveries		(4,966)	(4,966)
100,464		**Total Expense**	109,616	(4,966)	104,650
		CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS	**Disbursements**	**Receipts**	**Net**
—		Prepaid Capital Advances[2]	—	—	—
1,716		Capital Expenditures[3]	1,985	—	1,985
48,715		Loan, Investment and Other Requirements[4]	53,000	(4,192)	48,808
50,431		Total	54,985	(4,192)	50,793

NOTES

[1] For comparative purposes only, figures shown for 2000/01 expense, FTEs and capital expenditures have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

[2] Details of prepaid capital advances are presented in Schedule C.

[3] Details of capital expenditures are presented in Schedule D.

[4] Details of loan, investment and other requirements are presented in Schedule E.

Vote 13

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
510		Minister's Office		583
10,385		Corporate Services (net of recoveries)		11,111
50,202		Agriculture and Food Operations (net of recoveries)		47,977
	31,106	— Agriculture and Food	27,732	
	12,296	— National Safety Net Programs	13,445	
	6,800	— Whole Farm Insurance	6,800	
61,097		Total Vote		59,671

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for operations and programs of the ministry, including:

(a) *Minister's Office* – This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Agriculture, Food and Fisheries, and includes the salaries of the minister, the minister's staff and related office expenses.

(b) *Corporate Services* – This sub-vote provides for executive direction of the ministry and administrative support services including financial planning, human resources, communications, information systems and program audit. This sub-vote also provides for policy development, economic and statistical analysis and trade competition programs. In addition, this sub-vote provides for resource planning services to initiate, plan and coordinate province-wide land and water use policies for agriculture. Government transfers are provided to Columbia Basin Trust for operating expenses. Additional government transfers are provided to support federal/provincial agri-food initiatives. Recoveries are received from parties external to government for ministry services.

(c) *Agriculture and Food Operations* – This sub-vote provides for agri-food programs, agricultural development, specialist, regulatory, market development and risk management programs and includes:

(i) *Agriculture and Food* – provides for:

- *Food Industry* – the operating costs of the Food Industry Development programs including development of policies and strategies to enhance the competitiveness of British Columbia food products in the provincial market;
- *Agriculture Industry Development* – works through commodity development teams as a partner with agriculture organizations, farm families, and industry to provide advice and information on marketing, production technology, farm management, and research to the agri-food industry; disseminates technical information to producers and educational institutions; provides for milk, soil, feed and tissue testing, water analysis, animal health centre and plant diagnostic services; and for the provincial 4-H, game farming and farm management programs; Agriculture and Food research and demonstration projects and related environmental impacts; also provides for management of federal/provincial environmental, business management and industry development initiatives; cost-shared industry development initiatives; and industry trusts. Transfers are made to agriculture and business organizations; and in support of agriculture, food, resource development and federal/provincial initiatives. Also provides for the administration of Industry Loan Guarantee Programs under the *Financial Administration Act* and credit programs under the *Agriculture Credit Act* and the *Okanagan Valley Tree Fruit Authority Act*. Recoveries are also received from the federal government for joint federal/provincial initiatives and from the Okanagan Valley Tree Fruit Authority for the administration of credit programs on their behalf; recoveries are received from seminar, workshop and field day program participants, and producers in support of special projects;
- *Resource Management* – services and programs to initiate, plan and coordinate province-wide land and water policies regarding soil management, waste management and water management; also provides for administration of the *Farm Practices Protection (Right to Farm) Act;*
- *Inspection* – animal health, dairy farm, apiary and crop inspections;
- *Licensing* – the licensing of sale yard operations, production and sale of veterinary drugs, fur farm operations, game farming operations, poultry processors; and others as required by legislation;
- *Rural Development* – programs in support of rural development; and
- *Transfers* – transfers to various agencies for pest management; operating transfers to livestock associations, 4-H clubs and veterinary services; transfers in support of agriculture, and to universities for agriculture and food research.

(ii) *National Safety Net Programs* – Provides for transfers to programs defined under the National Framework Agreement on Agriculture Risk Management, including Crop Insurance, Net Income Stabilization, Companion programs and Industry Development initiatives; recoveries are received from the Federal Government for Crop Insurance administration costs.

(iii) *Whole Farm Insurance* – provides transfers under the Whole Farm Insurance program.

This sub-vote also provides for a transfer to the Grazing Enhancement Fund Special Account.

Vote 13

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

MINISTER'S OFFICE

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	480	553
Operating Costs	30	30
Total	510	583

CORPORATE SERVICES

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	4,306	4,909
Operating Costs	4,014	4,137
Government Transfers	2,006	2,006
Other Expenses	80	80
External Recoveries	(21)	(21)
Total	10,385	11,111

AGRICULTURE AND FOOD OPERATIONS

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	13,004	15,068
Operating Costs	8,946	9,434
Government Transfers	27,930	23,153
Other Expenses	2,595	2,595
External Recoveries	(2,273)	(2,273)
Total	50,202	47,977

Vote 14

BC FISHERIES

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
2,259	Corporate Services	2,307
1,920	Policy, Planning and Liaison	1,638
17,230	Programs and Operations (net of recoveries)	15,986
7,500	Fisheries Renewal BC	14,920
28,909	Total Vote	34,851

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for operations and programs of the ministry, including:

(a) *Corporate Services* – This sub-vote provides for the deputy minister's office and communication services. Financial, human resources, information systems, freedom of information and privacy services are provided by other ministries. Transfers are provided to stakeholder groups, individuals and business groups in the fisheries sector involved in activities designed to protect, conserve and enhance fish stocks and fish habitat.

(b) *Policy, Planning and Liaison* – This sub-vote provides for provincial fisheries policy activities and inter-governmental initiatives including:

- development and coordination of intergovernmental policy and legislation initiatives relating to the management of the fishery resource and habitat, and sustainable economic development;
- communication and consultation with stakeholders, the public, First Nations and other orders of government with interests in the fishery sector including commercial, recreational and aquaculture industries;
- support to activities under the Canada/British Columbia Agreement on the Management of Pacific Fishery Issues; and
- development of resource management policies, programs and legislation with respect to aboriginal, resource use and environmental issues.

Transfers are provided to stakeholder advisory bodies, including aboriginal interest groups, to support local fisheries management and development.

(c) *Programs and Operations* – This sub-vote provides for:

- planning, management, protection, conservation and regulation of fresh water and marine and anadromous fisheries under the *Wildlife Act*, the *Fisheries Act*, and the Canada/British Columbia Agreement on the Management of Pacific Salmon Fishery Issues;
- technical review of applications for tenure and for the licencing and enforcement of regulations as required under the *Fisheries Act* and the *Fisheries Inspection Act*;
- administration of relevant sections of the *Fisheries Act*;
- development and diversification of the aquaculture sector;
- licencing and regulation of finfish and shellfish aquaculture; and
- operating costs for sector and community development and diversification, including development of strategies to create jobs and enhance the competitiveness of British Columbia's seafood and sports fishing sectors.

Transfers are provided to restore fish habitat and to further seafood industry development in British Columbia. Recoveries are received from the federal government, Crown corporations and parties external to government for projects related to fisheries conservation, restoration and management.

(d) *Fisheries Renewal BC* - This sub-vote provides for transfers toward the operating costs and transfers of the corporation, including delivery of the Urban Salmon Habitat Program.

Vote 14

BC FISHERIES

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
CORPORATE SERVICES		
Salaries and Benefits	1,152	1,200
Operating Costs	1,047	1,047
Government Transfers	60	60
Total	2,259	2,307
POLICY, PLANNING AND LIAISON		
Salaries and Benefits	1,577	1,295
Operating Costs	303	303
Government Transfers	40	40
Total	1,920	1,638
PROGRAMS AND OPERATIONS		
Salaries and Benefits	7,413	7,659
Operating Costs	9,213	10,727
Government Transfers	1,290	270
External Recoveries	(686)	(2,670)
Total	17,230	15,986
FISHERIES RENEWAL BC		
Government Transfers	7,500	14,920

Vote 15

LAND RESERVE COMMISSION

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
3,042	Total Vote (net of recoveries)	3,357

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for operation of the Land Reserve Commission. Under the *Agricultural Land Commission Act*, the commission is responsible for encouraging the establishment and maintenance of agricultural land in the province. The commission advises municipalities and regional districts on the Agricultural Land Reserve and decides on applications for the addition of land to and/or the exclusion of land from the reserve and applications for subdivisions and non-farm uses within the reserve. A portion of fees for applications made under the *Agricultural Land Commission Act* and the *Soil Conservation Act* are paid out of this vote, as transfers, to local governments for services provided in the application process. This vote also provides for operation of the Forest Land Commission established by the *Forest Land Reserve Act*. Recoveries are received from application fees and the sale of publications.

Vote 15

LAND RESERVE COMMISSION

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	1,936	**2,068**
Operating Costs	1,088	**1,271**
Government Transfers	20	**20**
External Recoveries	(2)	**(2)**
Total	3,042	**3,357**

Vote 16

BRITISH COLUMBIA MARKETING BOARD

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
896	Total Vote	951

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for the operation of the British Columbia Marketing Board which is responsible for supervising the operations of marketing boards and commissions formed under the *Natural Products Marketing (BC) Act*, and hearing related appeals. This vote also provides for the operation of the Farm Practices Board formed under the *Farm Practices Protection (Right to Farm) Act*, and the hearing of related appeals.

Vote 16

BRITISH COLUMBIA MARKETING BOARD

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	437	**470**
Operating Costs	459	**481**
Total	896	**951**

Vote 17

OKANAGAN VALLEY TREE FRUIT AUTHORITY

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
6,500	Total Vote	5,800

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for entitlements to the authority for operating costs and the delivery of revitalization programs. The authority is established under the *Okanagan Valley Tree Fruit Authority Act* to ensure an efficient and coordinated approach to the revitalization of the Interior tree fruit industry. The authority's mandate has been extended from December 31, 2000 to March 31, 2006.

Vote 17

OKANAGAN VALLEY TREE FRUIT AUTHORITY

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Government Transfers	6,500	**5,800**

Special Account

GRAZING ENHANCEMENT FUND

Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
43		**Total Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year**		43
		Operating Transactions		
	2,500	Revenue	2,500	
	2,500	Expense	2,500	
—	—	Net Revenue (Expense)	—	—
43		**Total Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year**		43

SPECIAL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION

This account was created by the *Grazing Enhancement Fund Special Account Act, 1995* and will terminate on March 31, 2005. Revenue is received through a transfer from the Ministry Operations Vote. Expenses provide for the maintenance and enhancement of range resources including transfers to universities and/or research agencies for research projects related to grazing enhancement. The account also provides funds for costs related to the administration of the account.

No financing transactions are provided for under this account.

Special Account

LIVESTOCK PROTECTION

Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
109		**Total Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year**		109
		Operating Transactions		
	20	Revenue	20	
	20	Expense	20	
—	—	Net Revenue (Expense)	—	—
109		**Total Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year**		109

SPECIAL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION

This account was originally created as a fund by the *Domestic Animal Protection Act, 1973*, was continued under the *Livestock Protection Act*, and was changed to a Special Account under the *Special Appropriations Act, 1982*. The purpose of the account is to provide compensation to an owner for livestock killed or injured by a dog that is not owned or kept by the livestock owner, and also to encourage good dog husbandry practices in the province.

All fees, licences and cost assessments levied under the *Livestock Protection Act* are credited to the account as revenue. Expenses include compensation transfers and administration costs.

No financing transactions are provided for under this account.

Financing Transaction

AGRICULTURE CREDIT ACT

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
1,285	Receipts	1,192
—	Disbursements	—
1,285	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	1,192

FINANCING TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION

Receipts represent principal repayments on outstanding loans issued under the Agricultural Land Development Program. This program was terminated on March 31, 1995.

Financing Transaction

COLUMBIA BASIN ACCORD

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
—	Receipts	—
50,000	Disbursements	50,000
(50,000)	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	(50,000)

FINANCING TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION

Disbursements are for an investment in the Columbia Power Corporation and the Columbia Basin Trust for power projects to be undertaken pursuant to the province's agreements with Columbia Basin Trust.

Financing Transaction

CROP INSURANCE STABILIZATION

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
3,000	Receipts	3,000
3,000	Disbursements	3,000
—	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	—

FINANCING TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION

Advances (disbursements) are provided to cover deficits in the Crop Insurance Trust Account that may arise due to payment of indemnity claims in excess of premiums and other revenue in the Trust Account. These advances are to be fully recovered from Crop Insurance Program premium revenue in subsequent years (receipts).

MINISTRY OF ATTORNEY GENERAL

Summary
$000

OPERATING EXPENSE

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	Vote No.		Estimates 2001/02 Gross	Estimates 2001/02 Recoveries	Estimates 2001/02 Net
		Voted Appropriations			
833,592	18	Ministry Operations	933,390	(63,492)	869,898
50,028	19	Statutory Services	69,485	—	69,485
44,025	20	Judiciary	44,069	—	44,069
927,645		**Total Voted Expense**	1,046,944	(63,492)	983,452
		Special Accounts (Statutory Authority)			
679		Forfeited Crime Proceeds Fund	679	—	679
1,523		Inmate Work Program	1,557	—	1,557
16,944		Public Guardian and Trustee of British Columbia	18,143	(360)	17,783
7,236		Victims of Crime Act	7,294	—	7,294
(7,805)		Less Transfer from Ministry Operations Vote	(8,169)	—	(8,169)
18,577		Total Special Accounts (net of transfers)	19,504	(360)	19,144
946,222		**Total Operating Expense**	1,066,448	(63,852)	1,002,596
6,475		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**			6,623

TOTAL EXPENSE BY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net		Gross	Recoveries	Net
380,856	Salaries and Benefits	395,382		395,382
306,368	Operating Costs	295,275		295,275
360,642	Government Transfers	379,159		379,159
15,694	Other Expenses	25,738		25,738
(29,096)	Internal Recoveries	(29,106)		(29,106)
(88,242)	External Recoveries		(63,852)	(63,852)
946,222	**Total Expense**	1,066,448	(63,852)	1,002,596

CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net		Disbursements	Receipts	Net
—	Prepaid Capital Advances[2]	—	—	—
23,730	Capital Expenditures[3]	24,029	—	24,029
—	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements[4]	957	(957)	—
23,730	Total	24,986	(957)	24,029

NOTES

[1] For comparative purposes only, figures shown for 2000/01 expense, FTEs and capital expenditures have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

[2] Details of prepaid capital advances are presented in Schedule C.

[3] Details of capital expenditures are presented in Schedule D.

[4] Details of loan, investment and other requirements are presented in Schedule E.

Vote 18

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
434		Minister's Office		448
50,140		Corporate Services (net of recoveries)		41,923
132,587		Court Services (net of recoveries)		137,203
	108,850	— Registry and Trial Support	112,602	
	23,737	— Security and Escorts	24,601	
24,345		Legal Services (net of recoveries)		25,593
72,965		Criminal Justice (net of recoveries)		80,544
126,630		Community Justice (net of recoveries)		126,854
204,530		Corrections (net of recoveries)		224,620
	158,182	— Adult Custody	174,206	
	38,717	— Community Corrections	42,347	
	7,631	— Family Justice Services	8,067	
169,976		Public Safety and Regulatory Services (net of recoveries)		188,207
	152,907	— Police Services	167,690	
	1,889	— Security Programs	2,535	
	3,195	— Provincial Emergency Program	3,691	
	1,203	— Film Classification	1,593	
	2,315	— Gaming Audit and Investigation	4,116	
	8,467	— Coroners Service	8,582	
19,743		Agencies, Boards and Commissions		20,551
631		Liquor Control and Licensing (net of recoveries)		783
16,121		Land Title Branch		14,556
15,490		British Columbia 2000		8,616
833,592		Total Vote		869,898

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for ministry programs and operations including:

(a) *Minister's Office* – This sub-vote provides for the office of the Attorney General and Minister Responsible for Human Rights, and includes the salaries of the Attorney General, the minister's staff and related office expenses.

(b) *Corporate Services* – This sub-vote provides for ministry management, policy, legislation, planning, freedom of information and protection of privacy, program development, administrative support, information systems, audit and communications services, including support to the Provincial Capital Commission and investigation of matters related to the administration of the *Correction Act* and court services. Government transfers are provided to agencies and societies providing services which complement ministry programs. Recoveries are received from other levels of government for various justice related initiatives and from the Insurance Corporation of British Columbia for road safety initiatives.

(c) *Court Services* – This sub-vote provides for judicial administration and other services, including the provision, operation and maintenance of the courts. This includes:

  (i) *Registry and Trial Support* – provides for management of branch programs, including administrative and support services and support to the Superior and Provincial Courts, including administrative services, translating, reporting and recording services, facilities, and operational systems. Recoveries are received from the Insurance Corporation of British Columbia for road safety initiatives, from municipal governments for costs related to by-law hearings and from litigants for costs associated with video conferencing; and

  (ii) *Security and Escorts* – provides for Sheriffs in both Superior and Provincial Courts, for court security, escort of prisoners and document services. Recoveries are received for civil jury trial costs and from the Insurance Corporation of British Columbia for road safety initiatives.

(d) *Legal Services* – This sub-vote provides for legal services to the province and various boards, commissions and societies, including legal advice, representation in civil litigation, and drafting, preparing, filing and publishing statutes, regulations and Orders in Council. This sub-vote also provides for administration of Orders in Council and appeals to the Executive Council. Government transfers are provided for justice system policy issues. Recoveries are received from other ministries, boards and commissions for legal services provided.

(Continued on page 84)

Vote 18

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
MINISTER'S OFFICE		
Salaries and Benefits	392	407
Operating Costs	42	41
Total	434	448
CORPORATE SERVICES		
Salaries and Benefits	19,582	19,629
Operating Costs	28,453	22,108
Government Transfers	2,157	284
Other Expenses	60	17
External Recoveries	(112)	(115)
Total	50,140	41,923
COURT SERVICES		
Salaries and Benefits	63,350	66,587
Operating Costs	70,431	72,423
Other Expenses	119	119
External Recoveries	(1,313)	(1,926)
Total	132,587	137,203
LEGAL SERVICES		
Salaries and Benefits	19,914	21,050
Operating Costs	28,761	28,873
Government Transfers	31	31
Other Expenses	162	162
Internal Recoveries	(24,133)	(24,133)
External Recoveries	(390)	(390)
Total	24,345	25,593

(Continued on page 85)

Vote 18 – *Continued*

(e) *Criminal Justice* – This sub-vote provides for operation of Crown counsel services, including prosecution of *Criminal Code of Canada* and provincial statute offenses, advice to government on matters of criminal law and its enforcement, development of policies and procedures in matters pertaining to the administration of criminal law, and support services to victims of crime. Government transfers are provided to agencies for alternative and diversion programs. Recoveries are received from municipal police departments, the Workers' Compensation Board, the Insurance Corporation of British Columbia, other ministries, and from the Victims of Crime Special Account for implementation of the *Victims of Crime Act*.

(f) *Community Justice* – This sub-vote provides for family maintenance enforcement activities, services to victims of crime, community and youth crime and violence prevention, restorative justice initiatives, alternate dispute resolution, regulatory services which are under the jurisdiction of the Attorney General, and administration of community programs, and, in addition, for administration of the Family Maintenance Enforcement Act, Family Relations Act and the Debtor Assistance Act. This sub-vote also provides for administration of the *Residential Tenancy Act*, and administration and enforcement of consumer legislation, including the *Trade Practice Act*, the *Consumer Protection Act*, the *Motor Dealer* Act, the *Cemeteries and Funeral Services Act*, the *Travel Agents Act*, *Debt Collection Act*, *Credit Reporting Act*, *Guide Animal Act* and the *Sale of Goods Act*. Government transfers are provided to the Legal Services Society and to agencies and societies providing services which complement ministry programs including enhancing community safety and preventing crime and violence. Costs of administering the Motor Dealer Customer Compensation Fund and the Travel Assurance Fund are recovered from the respective funds. Recoveries are received from the federal government for costs relating to legal aid and victims and crime prevention programs and improvement of child and spousal support enforcement under the Child Centered Family Justice Fund. Recoveries are also received for costs associated with *Trade Practice Act* investigations and consumer restitution, pursuant to court and consent orders and from the Victims of Crime Special Account for implementation of the *Victims of Crime Act*.

(g) *Corrections* – This sub-vote provides for incarceration of remanded and sentenced adult offenders and detained migrants, community corrections services for adult offenders, family justice services and program management, including:

(i) *Adult Custody* – provides for incarceration of remanded and sentenced adult offenders, detainees under the *Immigration Act* and for planning and management of correctional programs, including staff training, administration and support services. Government transfers are provided to the private sector and non-profit societies for correctional services related to health, counseling programs, education, training, work programs, food services and development and evaluation of correctional programs, as well as for provision of correctional programs such as keeping provincial prisoners in police custody (Keep of Prisoners). Recoveries are received: from the federal government for costs related to the housing of federal inmates, including non-routine supplemental programs, under the Female Exchange of Services, Male Exchange of Services and Immigration Agreements; from the Medical Services Plan for salaried and sessional medical services; and from the Vancouver Police Department for the provision of municipal lockup functions within a ministry-occupied building;

(ii) *Community Corrections* – provides for community services on the basis of assessed risk/need for adult offenders, community services required for drug court and for planning and management of correctional programs, including administrative and support services. Community services includes preparation of pre-sentence and other court reports, as well as supervision of adults on alternate measures, probation, bail, recognizance authorized under section 810 of the *Criminal Code of Canada*, conditional sentence or conditional release and temporary absence. Electronic monitoring technology is used to assist in the supervision of parolees and offenders on conditional sentences. Government transfers are provided to the private sector and non-profit societies for alternate measures, attendance programs, psychological programs, residential programs and community service work. Recoveries are received from the federal government for costs relating to drug courts; and

(iii) *Family Justice Services* – in collaboration with other parts of the family justice system, provides services to help families experiencing separation or divorce to resolve disputes regarding child custody, access and family maintenance in a timely and just manner outside the traditional court system. These services include: information and referral; family mediation and conciliation; parenting after separation programs; and child custody and access assessments for Supreme and Provincial Courts. Government transfers are provided to the private sector and non-profit societies for the provision of parenting after separation programs, supervised access programs and other family justice services. Recoveries are received from the federal government for family justice services initiatives.

(Continued on page 86)

Vote 18 – *Continued*

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	53,027	**59,401**
Operating Costs	22,524	**23,487**
Government Transfers	182	**181**
Other Expenses	533	**555**
Internal Recoveries	(2,142)	**(2,142)**
External Recoveries	(1,159)	**(938)**
Total	72,965	**80,544**

COMMUNITY JUSTICE

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	10,019	**10,433**
Operating Costs	8,680	**9,385**
Government Transfers	110,902	**110,004**
Internal Recoveries	(2,280)	**(2,280)**
External Recoveries	(691)	**(688)**
Total	126,630	**126,854**

CORRECTIONS

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	129,133	**126,821**
Operating Costs	88,542	**79,869**
Government Transfers	30,160	**32,450**
Other Expenses	35	**35**
Internal Recoveries	(541)	**(551)**
External Recoveries	(42,799)	**(14,004)**
Total	204,530	**224,620**

(Continued on page 87)

Vote 18 – *Continued*

(h) *Public Safety and Regulatory Services* – This sub-vote provides for administration, policy development and operations of the Police Services Division, the Security Programs Division, the Provincial Emergency Program, the Film Classification Office, the Gaming Audit and Investigation Office and the Coroners Service, including:

(i) *Police Services* – superintends policing and law enforcement function in British Columbia by the provincial police force (the Royal Canadian Mounted Police under agreement), municipal police, self-administered tribal police and other law enforcement agencies. Police Services also develops policy, establishes police standards and administers policing and law enforcement programs, including: appointment of special provincial constables; special policing initiatives involving cost recoveries; auxiliary and reserve constable program; service of criminal documents; protection of witnesses; municipal and self-administered tribal police evaluations; road safety initiatives; policing studies; and develops and administers policy for the police boards of independent police departments in the province. Government transfers are provided to the Organized Crime Agency of British Columbia, the Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police, the federal government and other parties to enhance policing in the province. Recoveries are received from the Insurance Corporation of British Columbia for road safety initiatives and from the Vancouver Port Corporation for the provision of police services;

(ii) *Security Programs* – provides for administration of the *Firearms Act (Canada)* including registration, permits, transfers, and inspection and approval of ranges; administration of the *Private Investigators and Security Agencies Act* for licensing and regulation of the security industry; and, administration of protective services, including criminal records review, and the Protection Order Registry. Government transfers are provided to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and municipal police departments for services provided under the *Firearms Act (Canada)*. Recoveries are received from the federal government for cost-shared programs;

(iii) *Provincial Emergency Program* – provides for development and coordination of provincial emergency planning, and preparation to prevent, respond to or recover from the effects of natural or other disasters. Government transfers are provided to organizations participating in the Joint Emergency Preparedness Program and the New Initiatives Fund, and recoveries are received from the federal government under cost-sharing agreements;

(iv) *Film Classification* – provides for administration of the *Motion Picture Act* and Regulations by classifying films and approving adult videos and video games for distribution, licensing distributors, theaters and video stores, and enforcing provisions of the Act. Film Classification also classifies films and approves adult videos on behalf of, and receives recoveries from, the Province of Saskatchewan;

(v) *Gaming Audit and Investigation* – provides for the registration of individuals and companies involved in lawful gaming; investigation, audit and enforcement of gaming participants; and approval of gaming goods and services. Recoveries are received from gaming registrants for the direct costs incurred in due diligence investigations, exclusive of staffing costs. Government transfers are provided to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police for law enforcement information; and

(vi) *Coroners Service* – provides for inquiry, investigation and inquests of all sudden, unexpected or unexplained deaths pursuant to the *Coroners Act*.

(i) *Agencies, Boards and Commissions* – This sub-vote provides for various boards and commissions under the jurisdiction of the Attorney General, including the operations of the British Columbia Board of Review, British Columbia Human Rights Commission, British Columbia Human Rights Tribunal, British Columbia Parole Board, British Columbia Police Commission, Children's Commission, Commercial Appeals Commission, Expropriation Compensation Board, Liquor Appeal Board, Motion Picture Appeal Board, and adult guardianship legislation and other expenditures for the Public Guardian and Trustee of British Columbia. Government transfers are provided to organizations to promote human rights initiatives and for legal representation for proceedings under the *BC Human Rights Code*.

(j) *Liquor Control and Licensing* – This sub-vote provides for overall policy development, administration, licensing and inspections in support of the *Liquor Control and Licensing Act* and Regulations. Recoveries are received from licensing fees and permit charges.

(k) *Land Title Branch* – This sub-vote provides for registration of ownership of land, based on the Torrens land title registration system. This system ensures security of title and other interests in land such as mortgages, life estates, leases, rights of way, easements and liens registered against the land in accordance with the *Land Title Act*. This sub-vote also provides for maintenance of a computerized land title system which enables access to land title information.

(Continued on page 88)

Vote 18 – *Continued*

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
PUBLIC SAFETY AND REGULATORY SERVICES		
Salaries and Benefits	13,669	**17,124**
Operating Costs	15,839	**17,138**
Government Transfers	175,798	**192,172**
Other Expenses	13	**13**
External Recoveries	(35,343)	**(38,240)**
Total	169,976	**188,207**
AGENCIES, BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS		
Salaries and Benefits	6,675	**7,247**
Operating Costs	4,957	**4,830**
Government Transfers	306	**305**
Other Expenses	7,805	**8,169**
Total	19,743	**20,551**
LIQUOR CONTROL AND LICENSING		
Salaries and Benefits	4,761	**5,703**
Operating Costs	1,945	**2,271**
External Recoveries	(6,075)	**(7,191)**
Total	631	**783**
LAND TITLE BRANCH		
Salaries and Benefits	8,355	**8,270**
Operating Costs	7,755	**6,275**
Other Expenses	11	**11**
Total	16,121	**14,556**

(Continued on page 89)

Vote 18 – *Continued*

(l) *British Columbia 2000* – This sub-vote provides government transfers for province-wide projects to help communities and organizations throughout the province mark the Millennium with lasting legacies.

Vote 18 – *Continued*

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

BRITISH COLUMBIA 2000	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	253	—
Operating Costs	4,337	—
Government Transfers	10,900	8,616
Total	15,490	8,616

Vote 19

STATUTORY SERVICES

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
24,650	*Criminal Injury Compensation Act*	**24,886**
10,740	*Crown Proceeding Act*	**20,890**
12,138	*Emergency Program Act*	**20,701**
2,500	*Inquiry Act*	**3,008**
50,028	Total Vote	**69,485**

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for payments made under statutory authority for:

(a) *Criminal Injury Compensation Act* – This sub-vote provides for the payment of compensation, as awarded by the Workers' Compensation Board, to a victim of crime or dependants of the victim. Government transfers are provided to the Workers Compensation Board for program delivery.

(b) *Crown Proceeding Act* – This sub-vote provides for payments made under the authority of the *Crown Proceeding Act*.

(c) *Emergency Program Act* – This sub-vote provides for payments made under the authority of the *Emergency Program Act* for preparedness, response and recovery costs relating to emergencies or disasters. Government transfers may be provided to municipalities for recovery costs.

(d) *Inquiry Act* – This sub-vote provides for the costs of commissions issued and inquiries conducted under the *Inquiry Act*.

Vote 19

STATUTORY SERVICES

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
CRIMINAL INJURY COMPENSATION ACT		
Government Transfers	24,650	24,886
CROWN PROCEEDING ACT		
Other Expenses	10,740	20,890
EMERGENCY PROGRAM ACT		
Salaries and Benefits	123	126
Operating Costs	10,975	14,861
Government Transfers	40	4,714
Other Expenses	1,000	1,000
Total	12,138	20,701
INQUIRY ACT		
Operating Costs	—	508
Other Expenses	2,500	2,500
Total	2,500	3,008

Vote 20

JUDICIARY

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
10,075	Superior Courts	10,157
33,950	Provincial Courts	33,912
44,025	Total Vote	44,069

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for operation of the judiciary including:

(a) *Superior Courts* – This sub-vote provides for administrative and support services for the Court of Appeal and Supreme Court located in the province.

(b) *Provincial Courts* – This sub-vote provides for the operational budget for the Provincial Court of British Columbia. Government transfers are provided to the Canadian Association of Provincial Court Judges and to the British Columbia Courthouse Library Society.

Vote 20

JUDICIARY

Group Account Classification

SUPERIOR COURTS

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	8,688	**8,672**
Operating Costs	1,377	**1,475**
Other Expenses	10	**10**
Total	10,075	**10,157**

PROVINCIAL COURTS

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	30,438	**30,436**
Operating Costs	3,299	**3,263**
Government Transfers	213	**213**
Total	33,950	**33,912**

Special Account

FORFEITED CRIME PROCEEDS FUND

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
4,283		**Total Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year ....**		3,703
		Operating Transactions		
	101	Revenue	103	
	679	Expense	679	
(578)	(578)	Net Revenue (Expense)	(576)	(576)
(2)		Difference Between 2000/01 Estimates and Projected Actual Net Revenue (Expense)		
3,703		**Total Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year ....**		3,127

SPECIAL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION

This account was established by the *Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act, 1988* as amended by the *Attorney General Amendment Act, 1989*. The purpose of the account is to dispose of property forfeited from criminal offenses in a manner which will facilitate the administration of criminal justice and law enforcement in the province. Revenue represents the disposition of forfeited proceeds of crimes. The Attorney General will determine expenses to be made from the account; however, under the terms of a protocol agreement, expenses from previous years' revenues can be made only with the approval of the Minister of Finance and Corporate Relations.

No financing transactions are provided for under this account.

Special Account

INMATE WORK PROGRAM

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
1,397		**Total Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year**		1,360
		Operating Transactions		
	1,600	Revenue	1,600	
	1,523	Expense	1,557	
77	77	Net Revenue (Expense)	43	43
18		Difference Between 2000/01 Estimates and Projected Actual Net Revenue (Expense)		
		Loans, Investments and Capital Asset Acquisitions		
	—	Receipts	—	
	50	Disbursements – capital	100	
	—	– other	—	
(50)	(50)	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	(100)	(100)
(82)		Difference Between 2000/01 Estimates and Projected Actual Net Cash Source (Requirement)		
1,360		**Total Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year**		1,303

SPECIAL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION

This account was created by the *Miscellaneous Statutes Amendment Act (No. 2), 1987*. The purpose of the account is to assist inmates in acquiring skills and to encourage them to develop good work habits.

Revenue represents proceeds from the sale of goods and services produced by inmates. Expenses are for supplies and costs directly related to the production and sale of goods and services within the Inmate Work Program. Administration costs are funded through voted appropriations.

Special Account

PUBLIC GUARDIAN AND TRUSTEE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
4,562		**Total Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year**		5,280
		Operating Transactions		
	20,139	Revenue	18,035	
	16,944	Expense	17,783	
3,195	3,195	Net Revenue (Expense)	252	252
(977)		Difference Between 2000/01 Estimates and Projected Actual Net Revenue (Expense)		
		Loans, Investments and Capital Asset Acquisitions		
	—	Receipts	—	
	2,255	Disbursements – capital	1,144	
	—	– other	—	
(2,255)	(2,255)	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	(1,144)	(1,144)
755		Difference Between 2000/01 Estimates and Projected Actual Net Cash Source (Requirement)		
5,280		**Total Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year**		4,388

SPECIAL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION

This account was created by the *Public Trustee Amendment Act, 1989.* The purpose of the account is to provide services to clients of the Public Guardian and Trustee, including those incapable of managing their own affairs, estates of the deceased where no other person is willing or able to act, minors' litigation settlements and other funds and the affairs of missing persons. Revenue represents fees and commissions paid by clients of the Public Guardian and Trustee for services rendered, interest on inactive estates, and transfers from the Ministry Operations Vote. Expenses are for costs directly related to the provision of services to clients and for administration. Recoveries are received for the reimbursement of expenses paid on behalf of clients.

Special Account

VICTIMS OF CRIME ACT

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
10,078		**Total Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year**		14,818
		Operating Transactions		
	11,762	Revenue	11,962	
	7,236	Expense	7,294	
4,526	4,526	Net Revenue (Expense)	4,668	4,668
214		Difference Between 2000/01 Estimates and Projected Actual Net Revenue (Expense)		
14,818		**Total Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year**		19,486

SPECIAL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION

This account was established by the *Victims of Crime Act, 1995.* The purpose of the account is to fund services to victims of crime as provided for in the Act. Revenue includes proceeds from a victim surcharge levy on fines from all provincial offenses, both court-imposed fines and those which result in a violation ticket. Revenue also includes proceeds from the federal victim surcharge levy on offenses imposed by the court under the *Criminal Code of Canada.* Expenses are to fund justice system obligations to victims of crime under the Act, including administration costs. Any remaining funds may be expended on initiatives which may benefit victims of crime.

Financing Transaction

INTEREST ON TRUSTS AND DEPOSITS

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
900	Receipts	957
900	Disbursements	957
—	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	—

FINANCING TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION

Interest (disbursements) is credited to certain trust funds and deposits belonging to third parties, which are held by and are under the general administration or trusteeship of the province, on the basis of earnings received (receipts) from the investment of these funds or as specified by provincial statutes. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriation.

MINISTRY FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES

Summary
$000

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	Vote No.		Estimates 2001/02 Gross	Recoveries	Net
		OPERATING EXPENSE			
		Voted Appropriations			
1,501,165	21	Ministry Operations	1,792,870	(102,641)	1,690,229
1,501,165		**Total Voted Expense**	1,792,870	(102,641)	1,690,229
		Special Accounts (Statutory Authority)			
—		None	—	—	—
1,501,165		**Total Operating Expense**	1,792,870	(102,641)	1,690,229
4,997		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**			5,309
		TOTAL EXPENSE BY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION			
272,002		Salaries and Benefits	307,301		307,301
111,380		Operating Costs	120,422		120,422
1,185,677		Government Transfers	1,354,214		1,354,214
15,787		Other Expenses	15,787		15,787
(3,574)		Internal Recoveries	(4,854)		(4,854)
(80,107)		External Recoveries		(102,641)	(102,641)
1,501,165		**Total Expense**	1,792,870	(102,641)	1,690,229

	CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
—	Prepaid Capital Advances[2]	—	—	—
23,239	Capital Expenditures[3]	23,017	—	23,017
7,900	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements[4]	8,300	(400)	7,900
31,139	Total	31,317	(400)	30,917

NOTES

[1] For comparative purposes only, figures shown for 2000/01 expense, FTEs and capital expenditures have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

[2] Details of prepaid capital advances are presented in Schedule C.

[3] Details of capital expenditures are presented in Schedule D.

[4] Details of loan, investment and other requirements are presented in Schedule E.

Vote 21

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
545		Minister's Office		565
42,898		Corporate Services		49,236
1,457,722		Community Services and Program Support (net of recoveries)		1,640,428
	264,957	— Program Delivery	296,863	
	588,995	— Services for Children and Families	666,482	
	603,770	— Community Living Services	677,083	
1,501,165		Total Vote		1,690,229

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for: services to children and families; supporting people with disabilities, so that they are able to live in their communities; and child, family and community services. Programs include:

(a) *Minister's Office* – This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister for Children and Families, and includes the salaries of the minister, the minister's staff and related office expenses.

(b) *Corporate Services* – This sub-vote provides for overall direction, development and support of ministry programs. It provides for the ministry's central support for child and family services and community living services. This includes the children's health office, children's e-policy centre, policy and legislative support, governmental relations, communications services, audit, performance management and research functions, administrative services, training and staff development, mentoring and support, contract management support, financial services, human resources services, systems support services, capital planning and facilities support, and records management. This sub-vote also provides for ministry requirements for banking services and for the administration of the *Human Resource Facilities Act*. Government transfers are provided in support of province-wide program activities. Recoveries are received from parties external to government for ministry services.

(Continued on page 102)

Vote 21

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

MINISTER'S OFFICE

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	517	**537**
Operating Costs	28	**28**
Total	545	**565**

CORPORATE SERVICES

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	26,511	**29,877**
Operating Costs	14,265	**17,237**
Government Transfers	554	**554**
Other Expenses	2,382	**2,382**
External Recoveries	(814)	**(814)**
Total	42,898	**49,236**

(Continued on page 103)

Vote 21 – *Continued*

(c) *Community Services and Program Support* – This sub-vote provides for:

(i) *Program Delivery* – provides for central program support, direct operating costs and local administration of services for children, youth and families, persons with developmental disabilities and persons with multiple disabilities. Services are delivered under the provisions of the *Young Offenders Act*, the *Corrections Act*, the *Child, Family, and Community Service Act*, the *Adoption Act*, the *Mental Health Act*, the *BC Benefits (Child Care) Act*, and the *Forensic Psychiatry Act* and other initiatives to support families children and youth. Grants under the *Human Resource Facilities Act* and transfers under agreements (including shared cost) are provided in support of program activities. Recoveries are received from the federal government for reimbursement of costs related to aboriginal children, and from the Medical Services Plan for salaried and sessional medical services.

(ii) *Services for Children and Families* – provides for community-based support services for children, youth and families including public health services, school-based programs, children and family support programs, child protection, adoption services, mental health programs for children and youth, youth justice and forensic programs, secure care and residential programs. It also provides for alcohol, drug and gambling addiction services and other initiatives consistent with the ministry mandate to support children, youth and families. Provision is made for incarceration of remanded and sentenced youths, probation and community services. Early childhood development programs are also provided to promote healthy pregnancy, birth and infancy; improve parenting and family supports; strengthen early childhood development learning and care; and strengthen community supports. Provision is made for contributions to the private sector and non-profit societies for diversion, attendance, community services work, and youth bail residential programs. Government transfers are also paid to or on behalf of: clients including children in care, eligible families and youth; care givers, agencies providing these services and regional health authorities. Recoveries are received from the federal government for the National Children's Agenda, the Children's Special Allowance, for youth justice and addictions treatment and rehabilitation costs, for the reimbursement of expenses for aboriginal children in care, from the Insurance Corporation of British Columbia for remediation of impaired drivers; and from other provinces for the costs of children in care. Recoveries are also received from the British Columbia Lottery Corporation for gambling addiction services, revenues from the sale of hearing aids, and the provision of cafeteria services and other organizations, parents and agencies contributing to the cost of services and for repayable benefits and overpayments.

(iii) *Community Living Services* – provides for community-based residential care and training and support services for adults with mental and/or multiple disabilities. Also provides for: support to families with special needs children including early intervontion services; the At Home Program; and, Supported Child Care and Special Needs Children in Care. Government transfers are provided to or on behalf of: individuals; corporations; community groups; hospitals; regional health authorities: municipalities; and other organizations. Recoveries are received from the Federal Government for National Children's Agenda, and from other organizations and agencies contributing to the cost of services and for repayable benefits and overpayments and costs arising from third party settlements.

Vote 21 – *Continued*

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
COMMUNITY SERVICES AND PROGRAM SUPPORT		
Salaries and Benefits	244,974	**276,887**
Operating Costs	97,087	**103,157**
Government Transfers	1,185,123	**1,353,660**
Other Expenses	13,405	**13,405**
Internal Recoveries	(3,574)	**(4,854)**
External Recoveries	(79,293)	**(101,827)**
Total	1,457,722	**1,640,428**

Financing Transaction

HUMAN SERVICES PROVIDERS FINANCING PROGRAM

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
400	Receipts	400
8,300	Disbursements	8,300
(7,900)	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	(7,900)

FINANCING TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION

Loans (disbursements) are provided for capital purposes, including funds under the *Human Resource Facility Act*, and to stimulate investment in efficiencies and innovation by British Columbia child and family community service providers. Receipts represent repayment of the loans or recoveries under the *Human Resource Facility Act*. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriation.

MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, COOPERATIVES AND VOLUNTEERS

Summary
$000

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	Vote No.		Estimates 2001/02 Gross	Recoveries	Net
		OPERATING EXPENSE			
		Voted Appropriations			
24,464	22	Ministry Operations	23,119	—	23,119
24,464		**Total Voted Expense**	23,119	—	23,119
		Special Accounts (Statutory Authority)			
—		None	—	—	—
24,464		**Total Operating Expense**	23,119	—	23,119
64		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**			76
		TOTAL EXPENSE BY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION			
4,888		Salaries and Benefits	5,650		5,650
5,895		Operating Costs	4,071		4,071
13,681		Government Transfers	13,398		13,398
24,464		**Total Expense**	23,119	—	23,119
		CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS	**Disbursements**	**Receipts**	**Net**
—		Prepaid Capital Advances[2]	—	—	—
135		Capital Expenditures[3]	134	—	134
—		Loan, Investment and Other Requirements[4]	—	—	—
135		Total	134	—	134

NOTES

[1] For comparative purposes only, figures shown for 2000/01 expense, FTEs and capital expenditures have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

[2] Details of prepaid capital advances are presented in Schedule C.

[3] Details of capital expenditures are presented in Schedule D.

[4] Details of loan, investment and other requirements are presented in Schedule E.

Vote 22

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
424	Minister's Office	438
2,033	Corporate Services	1,962
22,007	Community Programs	20,719
24,464	Total Vote	23,119

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for operations and programs of the ministry, including:

(a) *Minister's Office* – This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Community Development, Cooperatives and Volunteers, and includes the salaries of the minister, the minister's staff and related office expenses.

(b) *Corporate Services* – This sub-vote provides for administration and ministry executive support, including the deputy minister and associate deputy minister's offices, communications services, and corporate administration. Financial, administrative, human resource and information management services are provided under an agreement with the Ministry of Employment and Investment. Funding includes support for research, public education and evaluation initiatives through government transfers.

(c) *Community Programs* – This sub-vote provides for the funding of programs, projects and initiatives to improve the economic diversity and social condition of communities and includes ancillary intergovernmental relations. Funding includes government transfers in support of the following program objectives:

- *Community Development* – programs to support local action to enhance communities' socio-economic conditions and address structural barriers through, for example, employment, job training and education, including the Bladerunners youth employment program. The ministry also develops and promotes private and public partnerships, urban community development projects and other initiatives identified by community groups and is responsible for the three-year homelessness initiative in BC.
- *Community Transition and Adjustment* – financial and other support to rural and resource-based communities in immediate economic crisis for purposes such as incremental social and human services, worker transition and adjustment, economic development, transition planning and other community purposes;
- *Community Enterprise* – seed funding and other support to rural and resource-based communities to develop and diversify their local economies by implementing locally driven, new and innovative projects;
- *Cooperatives and Volunteers* – seed funding and other support to assist new and expanded co-operatives that generate socio-economic and employment opportunities, and service options in communities. The ministry is responsible for the *Cooperative Association Act*, as well as funding and support to strengthen the work of volunteer organizations. The ministry also delivers programs to recognize and support the province's voluntary sector; and
- *Vancouver Agreement* – provincial leadership and coordination responsibility for a tri-level agreement (with federal and municipal governments) to promote and support sustainable economic, social and community development in Vancouver with an initial focus on the City's Downtown Eastside.

Vote 22

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
MINISTER'S OFFICE		
Salaries and Benefits	382	**396**
Operating Costs	42	**42**
Total	424	**438**
CORPORATE SERVICES		
Salaries and Benefits	612	**912**
Operating Costs	1,321	**1,000**
Government Transfers	100	**50**
Total	2,033	**1,962**
COMMUNITY PROGRAMS		
Salaries and Benefits	3,894	**4,342**
Operating Costs	4,532	**3,029**
Government Transfers	13,581	**13,348**
Total	22,007	**20,719**

MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

Summary
$000

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	Vote No.		Estimates 2001/02 Gross	Estimates 2001/02 Recoveries	Estimates 2001/02 Net
		OPERATING EXPENSE			
		Voted Appropriations			
4,610,460	23	Ministry Operations	4,788,531	(9,182)	4,779,349
4,610,460		**Total Voted Expense**	4,788,531	(9,182)	4,779,349
		Special Accounts (Statutory Authority)			
—		None	—	—	—
4,610,460		**Total Operating Expense**	4,788,531	(9,182)	4,779,349
379		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**			379
		TOTAL EXPENSE BY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION			
21,546		Salaries and Benefits	22,336		22,336
200,212		Operating Costs	215,882		215,882
4,040,015		Government Transfers	4,194,151		4,194,151
349,762		Other Expenses	356,162		356,162
(1,075)		External Recoveries		(9,182)	(9,182)
4,610,460		**Total Expense**	4,788,531	(9,182)	4,779,349
		CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS	**Disbursements**	**Receipts**	**Net**
371,400		Prepaid Capital Advances [2]	369,000		369,000
5,987		Capital Expenditures [3]	5,797	—	5,797
—		Loan, Investment and Other Requirements [4]	—	—	—
377,387		Total	374,797	—	374,797

NOTES

[1] For comparative purposes only, figures shown for 2000/01 expense, FTEs and capital expenditures have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

[2] Details of prepaid capital advances are presented in Schedule C.

[3] Details of capital expenditures are presented in Schedule D.

[4] Details of loan, investment and other requirements are presented in Schedule E.

Vote 23

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
441		Minister's Office		457
16,508		Management Services (net of recoveries)		17,212
4,593,511		K-12 Education Programs (net of recoveries)		4,761,680
	35,772	— Program Management	34,908	
	3,889,552	— Public Schools	4,030,142	
	143,487	— Independent Schools	150,730	
	351,700	— Debt Service Costs	358,100	
	173,000	— Amortization of Prepaid Capital Advances	187,800	
4,610,460		Total Vote		4,779,349

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for overall policy development for the ministry, management of funding for public and independent school systems, other educational initiatives carried on in the province and administrative and support services. Major programs and activities include:

(a) *Minister's Office* – This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Education, and includes the salaries of the minister, the minister's staff and related office expenses.

(b) *Management Services* – This sub-vote provides for corporate support services to operating programs including financial, human resources, information management, administrative services, freedom of information and privacy services, and general services and assistance to the Ministry of Advanced Education, Training and Technology, the Ministry of Education, the Ministry of Labour and the Industry Training and Apprenticeship Commission. Recoveries are received from miscellaneous sources including certain costs relating to supporting the Worker's Compensation Review Board and Compensation Advisory Services in the Ministry of Labour.

(c) *K-12 Education Programs* – This sub-vote provides for:

(i) *Program Management* – provides for executive direction for the ministry, education-related communications services, and management and program support for K-12 education programs. Government transfers are provided for education development and implementation activities. Recoveries are received from general education development test fees, participation in federal/provincial agreements and activities, and other sources;

(ii) *Public Schools* – provides for government transfers towards the operating expenses of public schools and support for the British Columbia Public School Employers' Association. Also provides for the transfer to the Insurance and Risk Management Special Account. Recoveries are received from the federal government for expenditures relating to the Official Languages in Education Protocol;

(iii) *Independent Schools* – provides for government transfers to eligible independent schools for operating expenses, special education programs for qualifying students and registered home-schooled students;

(iv) *Debt Service Costs* – provides for the payment of short and long term debt service costs for approved capital construction projects, bus and equipment purchases. Sinking fund assets, which are used to pay off existing debt obligations, earn interest that is netted against debt service costs; and

(v) *Amortization of Prepaid Capital Advances* – provides for the amortization of funds advanced for capital construction projects, bus and equipment purchases.

Vote 23

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

MINISTER'S OFFICE

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	426	**442**
Operating Costs	15	**15**
Total	441	**457**

MANAGEMENT SERVICES

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	7,150	**7,544**
Operating Costs	9,910	**10,220**
Other Expenses	62	**62**
External Recoveries	(614)	**(614)**
Total	16,508	**17,212**

K-12 EDUCATION PROGRAMS

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	13,970	**14,350**
Operating Costs	190,287	**205,647**
Government Transfers	4,040,015	**4,194,151**
Other Expenses	349,700	**356,100**
External Recoveries	(461)	**(8,568)**
Total	4,593,511	**4,761,680**

Financing Transaction

PREPAID CAPITAL ADVANCES

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
—	Receipts	—
371,400	Disbursements	369,000
(371,400)	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	(369,000)

FINANCING TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION

Disbursements are provided for approved school capital construction projects, and bus and equipment purchases.

MINISTRY OF EMPLOYMENT AND INVESTMENT

Summary
$000

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	Vote No.		Estimates 2001/02 Gross	Estimates 2001/02 Recoveries	Estimates 2001/02 Net
		OPERATING EXPENSE			
		Voted Appropriations			
37,652	24	Ministry Operations	30,323	(1,504)	28,819
1	25	British Columbia Utilities Commission	3,295	(3,294)	1
37,653		**Total Voted Expense**	33,618	(4,798)	28,820
		Special Accounts and Special Fund(Statutory Authority)			
1,398		Build BC	—	—	—
10		Natural Resources Community Fund	10	—	10
(1,398)		Less Transfer from Ministry Operations Vote	—	—	—
10		Total Special Accounts and Special Fund (net of transfers)	10	—	10
37,663		**Total Operating Expense**	33,628	(4,798)	28,830
231		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**			229
		TOTAL EXPENSE BY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION			
15,128		Salaries and Benefits	15,745		15,745
15,039		Operating Costs	11,835		11,835
7,578		Government Transfers	1,884		1,884
4,506		Other Expenses	4,164		4,164
—		Internal Recoveries	—		—
(4,588)		External Recoveries		(4,798)	(4,798)
37,663		**Total Expense**	33,628	(4,798)	28,830
		CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS	**Disbursements**	**Receipts**	**Net**
—		Prepaid Capital Advances[2]	—	—	—
361		Capital Expenditures[3]	334	—	334
48,000		Loan, Investment and Other Requirements[4]	25,000	(3,150)	21,850
48,361		Total	25,334	(3,150)	22,184

NOTES

[1] For comparative purposes only, figures shown for 2000/01 expense, FTEs and capital expenditures have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

[2] Details of prepaid capital advances are presented in Schedule C.

[3] Details of capital expenditures are presented in Schedule D.

[4] Details of loan, investment and other requirements are presented in Schedule E.

Vote 24

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01 $000		**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
371	Minister's Office	**383**
14,116	Corporate Services (net of recoveries)	**11,316**
6,007	Economic Development	**4,741**
12,862	BC Trade and Investment Office (net of recoveries)	**8,425**
4,296	Reserves for Doubtful Accounts and Concessionary Loans	**3,954**
37,652	Total Vote	**28,819**

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for executive direction, administrative services and operating programs of the ministry, including:

(a) *Minister's Office* – This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Employment and Investment, and includes the salaries of the minister, the minister's staff and related office expenses.

(b) *Corporate Services* – This sub-vote provides for administration and ministry executive support, including: the deputy minister's office, corporate relations, financial, human resources, legislation and administrative services; records management and information systems and resources; library and research services; communications services and public affairs; strategic projects; the administrative support services, provided under agreement, for the Ministry of Energy and Mines and the Ministry of Community Development, Cooperatives and Volunteers; and payment of travel expenses outside of Canada, including prescribed allowances to members of the Executive Council, Parliamentary Secretaries and related staff. Costs are partially recovered from parties external to government for ministry services.

(c) *Economic Development* – This sub-vote provides for the development, analysis, and preparation of policy and strategies relating to electricity development, trade, and economic issues, including:

- support for government-wide economic strategies, including socio-economic analysis of government initiatives and specific economic development projects;
- negotiation and management of federal-provincial cost shared economic development programs, in conjunction with other ministries and agencies, as well as administration of the Build BC Special Account,
- management of the Construction Secretariat; and
- development of electricity policy, including administration of the Columbia River Treaty, the *Utilities Commission Act*, *Power for Jobs Act*, and *Energy Efficiency Act*.

Government transfers are provided for economic and employment generating initiatives, including the Asia Pacific Foundation, and the Agreement on Internal Trade Secretariat.

(Continued on page 116)

Vote 24

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
MINISTER'S OFFICE		
Salaries and Benefits	328	**340**
Operating Costs	43	**43**
Total	371	**383**
CORPORATE SERVICES		
Salaries and Benefits	5,521	**5,629**
Operating Costs	8,444	**5,536**
Other Expenses	200	**200**
External Recoveries	(49)	**(49)**
Total	14,116	**11,316**
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		
Salaries and Benefits	2,849	**2,918**
Operating Costs	1,171	**834**
Government Transfers	589	**989**
Other Expenses	1,398	**—**
Total	6,007	**4,741**

(Continued on page 117)

Vote 24 – *Continued*

(d) *BC Trade and Investment Office* – This sub-vote provides for the administration, operation and delivery of activities intended to stimulate provincial economic development, including:

- *Investment Facilitation* – provides for: promotion of British Columbia as a positive investment location; promoting key investment projects; facilitation of strategic projects and their progress through government review and approval processes, identifying and reducing impediments to investment in British Columbia; and managing the business immigration program;
- *Industry and Business Development* – provides for: encouraging business development in the province; developing, delivering and evaluating programs, policies and services which promote development and expansion of emerging industry sectors; designing and delivering sector strategies; fostering the competitiveness of the resource sector and encouraging value-added activities; and supporting economic institutional infrastructure;
- *Trade Development* – provides for: promotion of British Columbia's export capabilities; facilitation of the entry of British Columbia companies into new markets; participation in intergovernmental and business/government initiatives; trade development services and initiatives, including international market intelligence and strategic partnering advice; supporting British Columbia's international offices and representatives; and organizing international trade missions; and
- *Financial and Project Analysis and Industry Adjustment* – provides for: administration of the Industrial Incentive Fund and the Natural Resource Community Fund; support for consultations, studies and issue resolution for specific projects; financial and project analysis services; and the coordination of industry adjustment and job preservation initiatives, including funding for initiatives such as the Job Protection Commission.

Government transfers are made for business and trade development and industry adjustment. Costs for activities are partially recovered from clients through fees and project cost-sharing.

(e) *Reserves for Doubtful Accounts and Concessionary Loans* – This sub-vote provides for reserves for doubtful loans, write-downs of investments, and the interest expense for concessionary loans made under the *Industrial Development Incentive Act.* This sub-vote also provides for reserves for potential payments and concessionary interest expenses pertaining to loan guarantees made under ministry programs and the *Financial Administration Act.*

Vote 24 – *Continued*

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
BC TRADE AND INVESTMENT OFFICE		
Salaries and Benefits	4,698	**5,048**
Operating Costs	4,146	**4,187**
Government Transfers	5,341	**645**
External Recoveries	(1,323)	**(1,455)**
Total	12,862	**8,425**

RESERVES FOR DOUBTFUL ACCOUNTS AND CONCESSIONARY LOANS

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Other Expenses	4,296	**3,954**

Vote 25

BRITISH COLUMBIA UTILITIES COMMISSION

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
1	Total Vote	1

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for the operation of the commission, as outlined under the *Utilities Commission Act*, including the regulation of energy utilities under its jurisdiction to ensure rates charged are fair and that utility operations provide safe, reliable services. Provision is made for government transfers to reimburse participants for costs related to commission proceedings. Costs of the commission are fully recovered from regulated utilities, and hearing and project applicants, and others.

Vote 25

BRITISH COLUMBIA UTILITIES COMMISSION

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	1,732	1,810
Operating Costs	1,235	1,235
Government Transfers	250	250
External Recoveries	(3,216)	(3,294)
Total	1	1

Special Account

NATURAL RESOURCES COMMUNITY FUND

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
25,000		**Total Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year**		25,000
		Operating Transactions		
		Revenue		
	3,200	- Portion of Petroleum and Natural Gas Revenue	9,065	
	165	- Portion of Minerals Revenue	265	
	6,510	- Portion of Forests Revenue	5,500	
	1,000	- Interest	1,000	
	10,875		15,830	
	10	Expense	10	
10,865	10,865	Net Revenue (Expense)	15,820	15,820
5,035		Difference Between 2000/01 Estimates and Projected Actual Net Revenue (Expense)		
(15,900)		*Less:* Return to the General Fund		(15,820)
25,000		**Total Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year**		25,000

SPECIAL FUND DESCRIPTION

This Special Fund was created in 1992 by the *Natural Resource Community Fund Act.* Administered by the Ministry of Employment and Investment, the purpose of the fund is to assist communities, in large part dependent on a single resource industry, to adjust to severe economic dislocations arising from industry closures.

Fund revenue represents 0.5 per cent of annual petroleum, natural gas, mineral and forest revenues, and interest earned on fund investments.

Expenses are for training and skill development, worker relocation, job creation and maintenance and other costs which may be deemed necessary. Administration costs are funded through the Ministry Operations Vote.

The fund balance is capped at $25 million, and any surplus in excess of $25 million is transferred to the General Fund.

Special Account

INDUSTRIAL INCENTIVE FUND

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
124,568		**Total Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year**		106,808
		Loans, Investments and Capital Asset Acquisitions		
	2,000	Receipts	3,150	
	—	Disbursements – capital	—	
(50,000)	50,000	– other	25,000	(25,000)
	(48,000)	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	(21,850)	
32,240		Difference Between 2000/01 Estimates and Projected Actual Net Cash Source (Requirement)		
106,808		**Total Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year**		81,808

---

* As this is a non-revolving Special Account, gross disbursements (new loans and investments) reduce the balance of the account. The Net Cash Source (Requirement) refers to the impact of the financing transaction on the General Fund, not the Special Account.

SPECIAL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION

This account was established in 1985 by the *Industrial Development Incentive Act*. The purpose of the account is to provide loans and make investments to assist the establishment or expansion of industry, the introduction of new technology to existing industry, and to otherwise encourage regional and economic development in the province. Loans and investments may also be provided from the account to support economic or mediation plans of the Job Protection Commission.

The account has no operating revenues or expenditures since interest and other amounts received relating to outstanding loans are credited to the General Fund. All administration costs, concessionary expenditures and reserves for doubtful accounts are funded through the Ministry Operations Vote. Receipts represent loan repayments, which are credited to the General Fund and do not increase the account balance. Disbursements represent new loans and investments.

Special Account

BUILD BC

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
57,732		**Total Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year**		57,732
		Operating Transactions		
	1,398	Revenue	—	
	1,398	Expense	—	
—	—	Net Revenue (Expense)	—	—
57,732		**Total Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year**		57,732

SPECIAL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION

This Special Account was established in 1993 by the *Build BC Act*. The purpose of the account is to provide for projects and initiatives that facilitate the expansion and diversification of the British Columbia economy in a manner consistent with the Act. Expenses are for the development and implementation of Build BC projects and initiatives. No expenses are planned from the Special Account in 2001/02.

No financing transactions are provided for under this account.

MINISTRY OF ENERGY AND MINES

Summary
$000

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	Vote No.		Estimates 2001/02 Gross	Estimates 2001/02 Recoveries	Estimates 2001/02 Net
		OPERATING EXPENSE			
		Voted Appropriations			
35,835	26	Ministry Operations	67,990	(2,000)	65,990
1,200	27	Resource Revenue Sharing Agreement	2,500	—	2,500
37,035		**Total Voted Expense**	70,490	(2,000)	68,490
		Special Accounts (Statutory Authority)			
1,000		Vancouver Island Natural Gas Pipeline	1,001	—	1,001
1,000		Total Special Accounts	1,001	—	1,001
38,035		**Total Operating Expense**	71,491	(2,000)	69,491
283		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**			304
		TOTAL EXPENSE BY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION			
17,846		Salaries and Benefits	20,573		20,573
10,142		Operating Costs	12,578		12,578
7,504		Government Transfers	37,255		37,255
3,643		Other Expenses	1,085		1,085
(1,100)		External Recoveries		(2,000)	(2,000)
38,035		**Total Expense**	71,491	(2,000)	69,491

CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

		Disbursements	**Receipts**	**Net**
—	Prepaid Capital Advances [2]	—	—	—
437	Capital Expenditures [3]	1,099	—	1,099
—	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements [4]	—	—	—
437	Total	1,099	—	1,099

NOTES

[1] For comparative purposes only, figures shown for 2000/01 expense, FTEs and capital expenditures have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

[2] Details of prepaid capital advances are presented in Schedule C.

[3] Details of capital expenditures are presented in Schedule D.

[4] Details of loan, investment and other requirements are presented in Schedule E.

Vote 26

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
370	Minister's Office	382
8,548	Corporate Services	10,418
17,944	Energy and Minerals (net of recoveries)	17,621
8,973	Resource Development	37,569
35,835	Total Vote	65,990

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for executive direction, administrative services and operating programs of the ministry, including:

(a) *Minister's Office* – This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Energy and Mines, and includes the salaries of the minister, the minister's staff and related office expenses.

(b) *Corporate Services* – This sub-vote provides for administration and ministry executive support, including the deputy minister's office, communications and public affairs, and the Oil and Gas Initiatives (OGI) Branch which administers programs developed under OGI 1 and 2, develops new initiatives and assists in the maintenance of the Sierra-Yoyo Desan resource road. Under an agreement, the Ministry of Employment and Investment provides administrative support services for the ministry.

(c) *Energy and Minerals* – This sub-vote provides for the administration of the province's petroleum, natural gas, coal, geothermal, and mineral resources and for the regulation of the industries that explore for and develop these resources, including:

- conducting geoscientific field studies and maintaining information regarding petroleum, natural gas, coal, geothermal, and mineral potential reserves and tenures;
- managing disposition of subsurface tenures;
- providing support services to industry and information to the public, and land use planning;
- regulating mineral and coal industries for health and safety and environmental responsibility;
- collecting fees, rentals and tender bonuses; and
- negotiating fair compensation for mineral and coal titles expropriated under the *Park Act*;

Government transfers are provided for resource studies and projects, mine rescue training and competitions, and training support and government transfers to prospectors to stimulate mineral exploration. Costs associated with a technology transfer with Peru are recovered through a contract with the Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA).

(d) *Resource Development* – This sub-vote provides for evaluation, strategic planning and policy development with regard to the Province's mining, oil and gas and other subsurface resources, including:

- the determination, assessment and collection of royalties, taxes, levies and fees on subsurface resources and developments;
- administration of First Nation revenue sharing agreements and the Vancouver Island Natural Gas Pipeline Agreement;
- environmental, socio-economic and financial assessments of resource developments and resource/land use options;
- collection and dissemination of statistics, analysis and forecasting of market conditions, promotion and marketing of Provincial resource potential and;
- identification and development of government policies and programs affecting the subject resource sectors.

Government transfers are provided for the Vancouver Island Natural Gas Pipeline Agreement.

Vote 26

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
MINISTER'S OFFICE		
Salaries and Benefits	328	340
Operating Costs	42	42
Total	370	382
CORPORATE SERVICES		
Salaries and Benefits	1,646	3,380
Operating Costs	5,102	7,038
Other Expenses	1,800	—
Total	8,548	10,418
ENERGY AND MINERALS		
Salaries and Benefits	12,303	13,138
Operating Costs	4,344	4,844
Government Transfers	554	554
Other Expenses	1,843	1,085
External Recoveries	(1,100)	(2,000)
Total	17,944	17,621
RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT		
Salaries and Benefits	3,569	3,715
Operating Costs	654	654
Government Transfers	4,750	33,200
Total	8,973	37,569

Vote 27

RESOURCE REVENUE SHARING AGREEMENT

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
1,200	Total Vote	2,500

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for agreements reached with First Nations to share revenue received from petroleum, natural gas and minerals extraction. Provision is made for payments made in accordance with the federal/provincial agreement, as specified under the *Fort Nelson Indian Reserve Minerals Revenue Sharing Act*, and agreements with other First Nations.

Vote 27

RESOURCE REVENUE SHARING AGREEMENT

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Government Transfers	1,200	**2,500**

Special Account

VANCOUVER ISLAND NATURAL GAS PIPELINE

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
2,030		**Total Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year**		1,030
		Operating Transactions		
	—	Revenue	—	
	1,000	Expense	1,001	
(1,000)	(1,000)	Net Revenue (Expense)	(1,001)	(1,001)
1,030		**Total Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year**		29

SPECIAL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION

This account was created by authority of the *Vancouver Island Natural Gas Pipeline Act.* Of the original $80,000,000 authorized for this account, $25,000,000 was disbursed as loans in 1990/91 and 1991/92 for capital construction of the pipeline to Vancouver Island. No loan repayments are expected in 2001/02. The balance of the account is for the provision of financial assistance for the conversion of oil, propane and other fuel-fired appliances to the use of natural gas.

Expenses consist of government transfers to persons that have applied and qualified for financial assistance. No interest or other revenue is credited to the account. Administration costs are funded through the Ministry Operations Vote.

No financing transactions are provided for under this account.

Financing Transaction

OIL AND GAS COMMISSION ACT

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
13,600	Receipts	14,900
13,600	Disbursements	14,900
—	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	—

FINANCING TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION

Advances (disbursements) are provided by the province to the Oil and Gas Commission under the *Oil and Gas Commission Act* in respect of oil and gas industry fees collected under the *Petroleum and Natural Gas Act* and the *Pipeline Act*, and the levy assessed under the Oil and Gas Commission Levy Regulation.

MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT, LANDS AND PARKS

Summary
$000

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	Vote No.		Estimates 2001/02 Gross	Estimates 2001/02 Recoveries	Estimates 2001/02 Net
		OPERATING EXPENSE			
		Voted Appropriations			
163,615	28	Ministry Operations	206,356	(28,145)	178,211
163,615		**Total Voted Expense**	206,356	(28,145)	178,211
		Special Accounts (Statutory Authority)			
2,213		Crown Land Account	1,213	—	1,213
31,345		Sustainable Environment Fund	31,345	—	31,345
33,558		Total Special Accounts	32,558	—	32,558
197,173		**Total Operating Expense**	238,914	(28,145)	210,769
2,082		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**			2,067
		TOTAL EXPENSE BY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION			
114,948		Salaries and Benefits	121,345		121,345
108,435		Operating Costs	112,380		112,380
10,272		Government Transfers	10,276		10,276
4,017		Other Expenses	4,017		4,017
(9,104)		Internal Recoveries	(9,104)		(9,104)
(31,395)		External Recoveries		(28,145)	(28,145)
197,173		**Total Expense**	238,914	(28,145)	210,769

CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net		Disbursements	Receipts	Net
—	Prepaid Capital Advances[2]	—	—	—
10,902	Capital Expenditures[3]	24,447	—	24,447
(800)	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements[4]	1,000	(900)	100
10,102	Total	25,447	(900)	24,547

NOTES

[1] For comparative purposes only, figures shown for 2000/01 expense, FTEs and capital expenditures have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

[2] Details of prepaid capital advances are presented in Schedule C.

[3] Details of capital expenditures are presented in Schedule D.

[4] Details of loan, investment and other requirements are presented in Schedule E.

Vote 28

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
399	Minister's Office	413
50,501	Corporate Services (net of recoveries)	44,928
19,871	Environment and Lands Headquarters (net of recoveries)	26,098
6,017	Wildlife, Habitat and Enforcement (net of recoveries)	7,586
40,757	Environment and Lands Regional Operations (net of recoveries)	45,812
33,891	BC Parks (net of recoveries)	40,693
9,247	Environment Youth Team	9,267
2,932	Intergovernmental Relations Secretariat (net of recoveries)	3,414
163,615	Total Vote	178,211

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for the ministry's resource and inventory planning, environmental, conservation and recreational programs including support for sustainable land use planning and cooperative relationships with First Nations. This vote also provides for management and corporate support services. Functions related to these programs and initiatives include:

(a) *Minister's Office* – This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Environment, Lands and Parks, and includes the salaries of the minister, the minister's staff and related office expenses.

(b) *Corporate Services* – This sub-vote provides for executive direction, policy development, coordination of legislation, environmental reporting, program evaluation, communications, finance, administration, personnel, information systems, information and privacy, special and corporate program coordination, consultation and support on program matters with First Nations including treaty and pre-treaty negotiations, and trust fund management for ministry operations and programs. Government transfers are provided for treaty settlement payments, Executive Council initiatives, and activities concerned with use, protection and management of the environment, Crown land, provincial parks and ecological reserves. Costs are recovered for some program services from within the ministry, other ministries, other levels of government, organizations and individuals.

(c) *Environment and Lands Headquarters* – This sub-vote provides administration and delivery of programs to: manage ground and surface water resources, ensure public safety from floods through regulation of dams and dykes, issue and manage water licences for power, regulate privately owned water utilities and manage appeals under the *Water and Utilities Act*; manage Crown land appraisals, acquisitions and exchanges, valuation, administration; manage and coordinate land, air, water and natural resource inventory and data management, river flow forecasting and floodplain mapping; manage the provincial cadastral survey system, the Crown land registry and the issuance of Crown grants; and, manage the assembly and distribution of provincial baseline digital atlas data (including active control systems, Global Surveyor, Terrain Resources Information Management, baseline thematic mapping, BC geographical names, aerial photography) and derived land related information products (watersheds BC, digital road atlas). It also provides for the administration and delivery of the Sustainable Environment Fund programs to develop and implement environmental management systems within the municipal, industrial and small business sectors to prevent pollution and remediate sites where pollution is occurring; maintain comprehensive air quality assessment, protection and improvement activities; water quality development for non-point source pollution, ambient criteria, and remediation plans and assessments; and, manage environmental laboratory activities and standards. Government transfers are provided for activities concerned with use, protection and management of the environment and Crown lands. Costs related to the Sustainable Environment Fund are recovered from the Fund's Special Account. Some program costs are recovered for services from within the ministry, other ministries, other levels of government, organizations and individuals.

(d) *Wildlife, Habitat and Enforcement* – This sub-vote provides administration and delivery of programs that: manage, protect and enhance wildlife and its habitat while balancing ecological, cultural and recreational interests; sustain the diversity and integrity of ecosystems through habitat protection; and, provide enforcement of environmental protection and resource management legislation to deter violations that harm the environment and resources. Government transfers are provided for activities concerned with use, protection and management of the environment and Crown lands. Costs are recovered for some program services from within the ministry, other ministries, other levels of government, organizations and individuals.

(Continued on page 134)

Vote 28

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
MINISTER'S OFFICE		
Salaries and Benefits	377	391
Operating Costs	22	22
Total	399	413
CORPORATE SERVICES		
Salaries and Benefits	16,635	16,388
Operating Costs	39,637	34,311
Government Transfers	88	88
Other Expenses	61	61
Internal Recoveries	(251)	(251)
External Recoveries	(5,669)	(5,669)
Total	50,501	44,928
ENVIRONMENT AND LANDS HEADQUARTERS		
Salaries and Benefits	23,153	25,276
Operating Costs	26,917	26,771
Government Transfers	8,015	9,015
Other Expenses	100	100
Internal Recoveries	(24,926)	(24,926)
External Recoveries	(13,388)	(10,138)
Total	19,871	26,098
WILDLIFE, HABITAT AND ENFORCEMENT		
Salaries and Benefits	4,859	5,121
Operating Costs	1,226	2,534
Government Transfers	18	17
Other Expenses	700	700
External Recoveries	(786)	(786)
Total	6,017	7,586

(Continued on page 135)

Vote 28 - *Continued*

(e) *Environment and Lands Regional Operations* – This sub-vote provides for the management, administration and delivery of programs for wildlife, fisheries, habitat, water management, pollution prevention remediation, environmental assessment, enforcement and emergency services, and support to treaty and pre-treaty negotiations with First Nations through regional, sub-regional and district offices. Land management programs are administered by, or recovered from, BC Assets and Land Corporation based on policies and plans developed by the ministry. Costs are recovered for some program services from within the ministry, other ministries, other levels of government, organizations and individuals.

(f) *BC Parks* – This sub-vote provides for management, operation, and development of the provincial park and ecological reserves systems, outdoor recreation opportunities, parkland and protected area acquisitions and related costs, maintenance of campsites, participation in the Canadian and Provincial Heritage Rivers program, and commercial river rafting and small boat regulations. Government transfers are provided for outdoor recreation, education and safety programs. Funds generated from parks producing net revenue are used to partially fund the operating costs of the parks system. Costs are recovered for some program services from within the ministry, other ministries, other levels of government, organizations, and individuals.

(g) *Environment Youth Team* – This sub-vote provides for administration and delivery of the internship, eco-education and work crew programs focused on improving the environment and public outdoor recreation, including the development of new campground sites and the Trans Canada Trail, giving training and employment opportunities to youth.

h) *Intergovernmental Relations Secretariat* – This sub-vote provides for the management and administration in providing support for the Executive Council in development and coordination of advice, policy, negotiations, issues management and public consultation relating to federal, inter-provincial, and international relations initiatives. This includes administration of British Columbia House in Ottawa, support for the Premier and Cabinet in participation in First Ministers' Conferences, Premiers' Conferences, ministerial Conferences, and international conferences. This sub-vote also provides for costs of official ceremonies, programs for visiting dignitaries, government hosted functions, government honours and awards by authority of the *Provincial Symbols and Honours Act*, and Parliament Buildings visitor services. Government transfers are provided for activities of the Executive Council. A portion of costs may be recovered from within the ministry, special offices, other ministries, other levels of government, and participating bodies.

Vote 28 – *Continued*

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

ENVIRONMENT AND LANDS REGIONAL OPERATIONS

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	47,270	**49,937**
Operating Costs	15,121	**17,509**
Other Expenses	3,000	**3,000**
Internal Recoveries	(14,897)	**(14,897)**
External Recoveries	(9,737)	**(9,737)**
Total	40,757	**45,812**

BC PARKS

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	20,259	**21,603**
Operating Costs	15,416	**20,874**
Government Transfers	1	**1**
Other Expenses	100	**100**
Internal Recoveries	(110)	**(110)**
External Recoveries	(1,775)	**(1,775)**
Total	33,891	**40,693**

ENVIRONMENT YOUTH TEAM

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	316	**329**
Operating Costs	8,931	**8,938**
Total	9,247	**9,267**

INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS SECRETARIAT

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	2,079	**2,300**
Operating Costs	1,008	**1,264**
Government Transfers	150	**155**
Internal Recoveries	(265)	**(265)**
External Recoveries	(40)	**(40)**
Total	2,932	**3,414**

Special Account

CROWN LAND ACCOUNT

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
142,845		**Total Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year**		50,000
		Operating Transactions		
		Revenue		
	80,000	—..	60,000	
	2,213	Expense	1,213	
77,787	77,787	Net Revenue (Expense)	58,787	58,787
(21,106)		Difference Between 2000/01 Estimates and Projected Actual Net Revenue (Expense)		
		Loans, Investments and Capital Asset Acquisitions		
	2,000	Receipts	900	
	5,000	Disbursements – capital	5,000	
	1,200	– other	1,000	
(4,200)	(4,200)	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	(5,100)	(5,100)
(9,469)		Difference Between 2000/01 Estimates and Projected Actual Net Cash Source (Requirement)		
(135,857)		*Less:* Return to the General Fund		(53,687)
50,000		**Total Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year**		50,000

---

* As this is a revolving Special Account, the net cash source (requirement) increases (decreases) the balance of the account.

SPECIAL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION

This account was originally created as a fund by authority of Section 7 of the *Department of Housing Act, 1973*, was replaced by the Crown Land Fund effective July 31, 1979 pursuant to the *Ministry of Lands, Parks and Housing Act*, and was changed to a Special Account under the *Special Appropriations Act, 1982*.

Revenue sources (net of direct costs) include land sales, land exchanges, land tenures, interest income, and fees. Expenses include non-recoverable disbursements associated with program related costs such as reporting, clean-up and servicing; the sale or disposal of assets on Crown land; the write-down of uncollectible loans; and the write-down of land inventory values to the lower of cost or net realizable value. Government transfers are provided to other levels of government, organizations and individuals for the acquisition of lands for environmental, conservation, recreational or sustainable land use purposes.

Receipts represent repayment of outstanding loans and deposits made on pending sales. Disbursements reflect recoverable disbursements associated with the acquisition, servicing, development and disposition of inventoried Crown land and are administered by the BC Assets and Land Corporation and capital expenditures for the acquisition of park land, ecological reserves and critical fish and wildlife conservation projects.

Special Account

SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT FUND

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
21,918		**Total Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year**		**21,918**
		Operating Transactions		
	31,345	Revenue	**31,345**	
	31,345	Expense	**31,345**	
—	—	Net Revenue (Expense)	—	—
21,918		**Total Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year**		**21,918**

SPECIAL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION

This account was created by the *Sustainable Environment Fund Act, 1990*, and subsequent amendments. It provides for the protection of the air, land and water and for environmental renewal by preventing pollution, controlling pollutants and undertaking remediation activities through administration of the *Waste Management Act*, *Pesticide Control Act*, the *Environment Management Act*, and related regulations.

Revenue is derived from environmental levies, fees, licenses, and contributions from the federal government and other organizations and individuals.

Expenses represent a transfer from the Ministry Operations Vote for: administration; the development of policies, legislation and regulations, standards and criteria for discharges and emissions; monitoring and understanding the receiving environment; education, and encouragement of activities to prevent pollution; waste reduction; laboratory services; air and water quality; the clean-up of contaminated sites; special waste management; soil and water remediation projects; and government transfers to local governments, other organizations and individuals to assist in waste management, clean-up of contaminated sites and to support various environmental protection initiatives.

No financing transactions are provided for under this account.

MINISTRY OF FINANCE AND CORPORATE RELATIONS

Summary
$000

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	Vote No.		Estimates 2001/02 Gross	Recoveries	Net
		OPERATING EXPENSE			
		Voted Appropriations			
107,455	29	Ministry Operations	148,927	(39,307)	109,620
8,256	30	Registries	8,407	—	8,407
1	31	Product Sales and Services	19,889	(19,888)	1
115,712		**Total Voted Expense**	177,223	(59,195)	118,028
		Special Accounts (Statutory Authority)			
74		Provincial Home Acquisition	25	—	25
1,500		Northern Development Fund	2,500	—	2,500
1,574		Total Special Accounts	2,525	—	2,525
117,286		**Total Operating Expense**	179,748	(59,195)	120,553
2,020		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**			2,106
		TOTAL EXPENSE BY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION			
116,515		Salaries and Benefits	123,022		123,022
77,766		Operating Costs	81,220		81,220
2,141		Government Transfers	2,629		2,629
71,694		Other Expenses	75,457		75,457
(94,040)		Internal Recoveries	(102,580)		(102,580)
(56,790)		External Recoveries		(59,195)	(59,195)
117,286		**Total Expense**	179,748	(59,195)	120,553
		CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS	**Disbursements**	**Receipts**	**Net**
—		Prepaid Capital Advances[2]	—	—	—
35,508		Capital Expenditures[3]	32,487	—	32,487
7,850		Loan, Investment and Other Requirements[4]	25,640	(18,050)	7,590
43,358		Total	58,127	(18,050)	40,077

NOTES

[1] For comparative purposes only, figures shown for 2000/01 expense, FTEs and capital expenditures have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

[2] Details of prepaid capital advances are presented in Schedule C.

[3] Details of capital expenditures are presented in Schedule D.

[4] Details of loan, investment and other requirements are presented in Schedule E.

Vote 29 MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
345		Minister's Office		355
22,721		Corporate Services (net of recoveries)		21,754
11,796		Treasury Board Staff (net of recoveries)		11,823
1		Crown Corporations Secretariat (net of recoveries)		1
19,809		Office of the Comptroller General (net of recoveries)		21,848
	5,705	— Comptroller General Operations	5,641	
	14,103	— Corporate Accounting System	16,206	
	1	— Internal Audit	1	
38,710		Revenue Operations (net of recoveries)		40,157
1		Financial Institutions Commission (net of recoveries)		1
5,847		Government Services (net of recoveries)		6,076
1		Provincial Treasury Operations (net of recoveries)		1
1,098		Cabinet Operations		1,059
6,327		Government Policy and Communications Office (net of recoveries)		5,747
373		Coordination of Appointments to Agencies, Boards and Commissions		360
426		Public Service Appeal Board		438
107,455		Total Vote		109,620

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for operations and programs of the ministry, including:

(a) *Minister's Office* – This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Finance and Corporate Relations, and includes the salaries of the minister, the minister's staff and related office expenses.

(b) *Corporate Services* – This sub-vote provides for:

- policy analysis and advice on financial sector issues, corporate sector issues and legislation;
- executive, financial, administrative, human resources, information systems, communications and correspondence support, freedom of information and privacy services, and general services to ministry operations and programs, and to the Office of the Premier, Public Sector Employers' Council, Ministry of Multiculturalism and Immigration, the Information, Science and Technology Agency, Intergovernmental Relations, the Insurance and Risk Management Special Account, the Northern Development Fund Special Account, the Unclaimed Property Special Account, BC Assets and Land Corporation, certain officers of the Legislature, and other agencies. Costs are partially recovered from other divisions of the ministry, other ministries, special offices, organizations, agencies and individuals. Transfers are made in support of the Northern Development Commission;
- certain expenses incurred by the Legislature and the Office of the Premier; operation and maintenance costs of the Legislative Buildings; occupancy and related costs for the Executive Council and Intergovernmental Relations; reimbursement of certain expenses to members of the Legislative Assembly under Section 7 of the *Legislative Assembly Allowances and Pensions Act*; and Cabinet committee expenses and travel expenses within Canada for members of the Executive Council, Parliamentary Secretaries, and related staff;
- management consulting services to ministries, agencies and crown corporations on a cost-recovery basis, and development opportunities for managers;
- policy, research, analysis and advice on intergovernmental fiscal relations;
- initiatives intended to improve the regulatory environment in British Columbia, including funding for staff and operating expenses of the Streamlining Initiative and the Business Task Force on Regulatory Impact; and
- administration of the Northern Development Fund Special Account, and the Northern Development Commission.

(c) *Treasury Board Staff* – This sub-vote provides for:

- analysis and advice on fiscal, budgetary, administrative, economic, capital and taxation policy issues. Costs are partially recovered from parties external to government for services provided on their behalf;
- analysis and advice on capital issues including public-private partnerships, seismic related issues and administration of social capital projects. Costs are partially recovered from other ministries;
- monitoring, analysing and forecasting of economic activity and the government's fiscal position;
- production of various financial and economic documents, including the *Estimates* and *Budget*; and
- operation and maintenance of financial and economic models to support decision-making within government.

(Continued on page 142)

Vote 29

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
MINISTER'S OFFICE		
Salaries and Benefits	270	**295**
Operating Costs	75	**60**
Total	345	**355**
CORPORATE SERVICES		
Salaries and Benefits	11,505	**11,757**
Operating Costs	12,516	**11,895**
Government Transfers	470	**329**
Other Expenses	557	**757**
Internal Recoveries	(1,803)	**(2,398)**
External Recoveries	(524)	**(586)**
Total	22,721	**21,754**
TREASURY BOARD STAFF		
Salaries and Benefits	9,734	**9,785**
Operating Costs	2,700	**3,617**
Government Transfers	371	**—**
Other Expenses	38	**—**
Internal Recoveries	(1,046)	**(1,578)**
External Recoveries	(1)	**(1)**
Total	11,796	**11,823**

(Continued on page 143)

Vote 29 – *Continued*

(d) *Crown Corporations Secretariat* – This sub-vote provides for: analysis and advice to the government on issues relating to Crown corporations, including: financial, service, and other policy and legislative issues; monitoring of performance plans, special initiatives, operating budgets and capital projects; assessment of specific programs for effectiveness, efficiency and relevance; coordination and integration of broad initiatives across Crown corporations; and liaison with Crown corporations, ministries and senior government officials regarding strategic and general governance matters. Costs are fully recovered from Crown corporations.

(e) *Office of the Comptroller General* – This sub-vote provides for:

(i) *Comptroller General Operations* – provides for: payment, recording, and reporting of government accounts and trust funds including preparation of financial statements; development and implementation of financial administration policies and procedures; analysis and advice on administrative policy issues, accountability initiatives and process improvements; development and interpretation of accounting policies, and operation of the Comptroller General's office. Recoveries are received from ministries.

(ii) *Corporate Accounting System* – provides for: the development, implementation, operation and maintenance of a corporate accounting system; the provision of related corporate accounting and administrative services; and using the corporate system to streamline financial management processes on a government-wide basis. Recoveries are received from ministries and Crown corporations.

(iii) *Internal Audit Services* – provides for: internal audit services to government including: advice to management regarding the efficiency, effectiveness and accountability of government operations; examining, evaluating and reporting to management on the adequacy of internal financial and management controls throughout government and compliance with legislative and other authorities; provision of risk and control assessments and post-implementation reviews of major information technology systems. Recoveries are received from ministries and Crown corporations.

(f) *Revenue Operations* – This sub-vote provides for administration of activities and acts including:

- taxation statutes which are the responsibility of the Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations;
- ministry responsibilities under the *School Act* regarding residential and non-residential school property taxes collected by municipalities on behalf of the province;
- advances to local governments in respect of property taxes collected on their behalf;
- the *Land Tax Deferment Act* and related costs;
- the *Home Owner Grant Act* as it relates to the non-municipal areas of the province; and
- payment of interest or refunds of taxation revenues under statutes administered by the Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations.

Costs are partially recovered from tax revenues administered by the division.

(g) *Financial Institutions Commission* – This sub-vote provides for:

- operation of the Financial Institutions Commission and the Credit Union Deposit Insurance Corporation under the *Financial Institutions Act*;
- administrative costs of regulating credit unions, trust companies, insurance companies, and captive insurance legislation;
- administration of the *Real Estate Act*, the *Mortgage Brokers Act*, the *Condominium Act*, the *Strata Property Act* and related activities; and
- administrative costs of credit union stabilization, the Credit Union Deposit Insurance Fund, and related activities.

These costs are fully recovered from the Credit Union Deposit Insurance Corporation, and through fees, licencing and other charges.

(Continued on page 144)

Vote 29 – *Continued*

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

CROWN CORPORATIONS SECRETARIAT

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	1,789	**1,861**
Operating Costs	1,669	**1,669**
External Recoveries	(3,457)	**(3,529)**
Total	1	**1**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER GENERAL

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	10,456	**11,739**
Operating Costs	13,400	**14,928**
Other Expenses	1,220	**1,220**
Internal Recoveries	(5,051)	**(5,789)**
External Recoveries	(216)	**(250)**
Total	19,809	**21,848**

REVENUE OPERATIONS

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	35,331	**36,506**
Operating Costs	23,304	**24,272**
Other Expenses	101	**101**
External Recoveries	(20,026)	**(20,722)**
Total	38,710	**40,157**

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS COMMISSION

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	5,014	**5,240**
Operating Costs	1,684	**1,676**
Other Expenses	558	**475**
External Recoveries	(7,255)	**(7,390)**
Total	1	**1**

(Continued on page 145)

Vote 29 – *Continued*

(h) *Government Services* – This sub-vote provides for executive direction and procurement services by authority of the *Purchasing Commission Act*, the development and administration of public sector purchasing policy to stimulate economic activity in the province, and the negotiation and implementation of the procurement chapter of the Agreement on Internal Trade. This sub-vote also provides for the following functions:

- *Purchasing Commission* – provides for: a purchasing service, including an electronic bidding system linking government buyers and suppliers; planning, evaluation and consultation to ministries and public sector agencies, and assisting British Columbia businesses in obtaining a larger share of the public sector market. Travel alternatives are investigated and travel information is published on the Internet. In addition, provides for costs on matters pertaining to the government's light vehicle fleet, including contract management, and policy direction. A portion of the costs are recovered from special offices, ministries and participating bodies. Costs are fully recovered for the provision of direct procurement services for participating public sector agencies;
- *Government House* – support for the exercise of the Lieutenant-Governor's constitutional responsibilities, and the ceremonial, diplomatic, hospitality and other activities of the Vice-Regal Office; the operation and maintenance of Government House as the official residence and offices of the Lieutenant-Governor; and official functions including support for government-sponsored events; and
- *BC Stats* – provides for: the production of economic, social, business and demographic statistical information, data dissemination, and analytical services for government under the *Statistics Act*. Costs incurred for statistical services to ministries and other parties are partially recovered, as are the costs of publications and releases to external users.

(i) *Provincial Treasury Operations* – This sub-vote provides for: debt management, banking and cash management, accounts receivable collection and loan administration services on a cost recovery basis to its clients, including Crown corporations and the government.

(j) *Cabinet Operations* – This sub-vote provides for: salaries and other expenses incurred in providing policy, planning and operational support to Cabinet and its committees.

(k) *Government Policy and Communications Office* – This sub-vote provides for: planning and coordination of strategic policy initiatives, legislative priorities, communications programs and policies, public consultation, advertising and information services for ministries, special offices and certain bodies; and for the public liaison function of government. Recoveries are received from ministries, special offices, Crown corporations and other levels of government for costs associated with media monitoring and other services.

(Continued on page 146)

Vote 29 – *Continued*

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
GOVERNMENT SERVICES		
Salaries and Benefits	5,019	**5,340**
Operating Costs	1,895	**2,015**
Other Expenses	78	**93**
Internal Recoveries	(513)	**(595)**
External Recoveries	(632)	**(777)**
Total	5,847	**6,076**
PROVINCIAL TREASURY OPERATIONS		
Salaries and Benefits	7,235	**9,094**
Operating Costs	4,460	**5,348**
Other Expenses	8,580	**9,848**
Internal Recoveries	(14,230)	**(18,289)**
External Recoveries	(6,044)	**(6,000)**
Total	1	**1**
CABINET OPERATIONS		
Salaries and Benefits	906	**884**
Operating Costs	192	**175**
Total	1,098	**1,059**
GOVERNMENT POLICY AND COMMUNICATIONS OFFICE		
Salaries and Benefits	4,199	**4,147**
Operating Costs	2,438	**1,962**
Internal Recoveries	(280)	**(310)**
External Recoveries	(30)	**(52)**
Total	6,327	**5,747**

(Continued on page 147)

Vote 29 – *Continued*

(l) *Coordination of Appointments to Agencies, Boards and Commissions* – This sub-vote provides for: the coordination of appointments to government agencies, boards and commissions.

(m) *Public Service Appeal Board* – This sub-vote provides for: fees and salaries of the board members and staff, and expenses of the board in the processing and hearing of appeals under the *Public Service Act*.

Vote 29 – *Continued*

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

COORDINATION OF APPOINTMENTS TO AGENCIES, BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	278	290
Operating Costs	95	70
Total	373	360

PUBLIC SERVICE APPEAL BOARD

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	272	284
Operating Costs	154	154
Total	426	438

Vote 30— Special Operating Agency

REGISTRIES

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
36,600	Revenue	37,400
8,256	Expenditure to be voted	8,407
28,344	Net Revenue (Expenditure)	28,993

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for expenses of the Special Operating Agency responsible for: creation and registration of all business entities, non-profits and cooperatives operating in British Columbia; registration of security interests in personal property in British Columbia; registration of ownership and location of manufactured homes in British Columbia; and the operation of the Auditor Certification Board under the *Company Act*. Revenue represents fees and licences charged by Registries for the provision of its services and is credited to the General Fund.

Vote 30— Special Operating Agency

REGISTRIES

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	5,396	**5,542**
Operating Costs	2,860	**2,865**
Total	8,256	**8,407**

Vote 31

PRODUCT SALES AND SERVICES

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
1	Total Vote	1

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for acquisitions and supply of products and services to ministries, agencies, boards and commissions, other governments, participating public sector bodies, special offices and the general public on a cost recovery basis. This includes provision of printing, electronic publishing and internet services, stationery and office products, forms, protocol giftware, publications, mail services (including mail processing, distribution, mailing lists, fax messaging and variable magnetic ink character recognition (MICR) printing), employee household relocations, drivers licences and other identification cards, warehousing services, as well as health, medical, pharmaceutical, safety-related and general goods and uniforms. Also included is disposal of surplus assets and material, operation of the intellectual property program and administration of government's copyright over works. The British Columbia Gazette is published, and legislation is sold, under the authority of the *Queen's Printer Act*.

Vote 31

PRODUCT SALES AND SERVICES

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	19,111	20,258
Operating Costs	10,324	10,514
Other Expenses	60,288	62,738
Internal Recoveries	(71,117)	(73,621)
External Recoveries	(18,605)	(19,888)
Total	1	1

Special Account

PROVINCIAL HOME ACQUISITION

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
482,351		**Total Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year**		**482,447**
		Operating Transactions		
	125	Revenue	**50**	
	74	Expense	**25**	
51	51	Net Revenue (Expense)	**25**	**25**
(25)		Difference Between 2000/01 Estimates and Projected Actual Net Revenue (Expense)		
		Loans, Investments and Capital Asset Acquisitions		
	300	Receipts	**150**	
	—	Disbursements – capital	**—**	
	150	– other	**140**	
150	150	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	**10**	**10**
(80)		Difference Between 2000/01 Estimates and Projected Actual Net Cash Source (Requirement)		
482,447		**Total Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year**		**482,482**

---

* As this is a revolving Special Account, the net cash source (requirement) increases (decreases) the balance of the account.

SPECIAL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION

This account was created as a fund by the *Provincial Home Acquisition Act, 1967*, and was changed to a Special Account under the *Special Appropriations Act, 1962*. The purpose of the account was to pay grants to qualified British Columbia residents constructing or purchasing a home, and to make loans secured by second mortgages. Currently, mortgage financing is provided from this account to qualified British Columbia residents for the conversion of existing housing into rental suites under the *Home Conversion and Leasehold Loan Act, 1979*.

Most of the BC Second Mortgage program portfolio has been sold to private sector lenders. The province re-purchases mortgage accounts which become more than 90 days in arrears.

Revenue consists of interest on outstanding mortgage principal. Expense includes statutory rebates and other miscellaneous program costs.

Receipts represent repayment of outstanding mortgage loan principal. Disbursements represent new conversion mortgages, repurchased mortgage accounts and guarantee claims paid under the mortgage assistance program.

Special Account

NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT FUND

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
14,797		**Total Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year**		12,297
		Operating Transactions		
	—	Revenue	500	
	1,500	Expense	2,500	
(1,500)	(1,500)	Net Revenue (Expense)	(2,000)	(2,000)
		Loans, Investments and Capital Asset Acquisitions		
	—	Receipts	—	
	—	Disbursements – capital	—	
	1,000	– other	—	
(1,000)	(1,000)	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	—	—
12,297		**Total Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year**		10,297

This account is created by the *BC-Alcan Northern Development Fund Act*. The purpose of the account is to promote sustainable economic development in northwestern British Columbia. Expenses are to support investment in new or existing businesses, to create new employment or stabilize existing employment, to support other goals consistent with the Act, and for the operations of the Nechako-Kitimat Development Fund Society.

Interest earned on the fund balance is credited to the account as revenue. Government transfers are provided to the Nechako-Kitimat Development Fund Society to support economic development in northwestern British Columbia. Administration costs are funded through the Ministry Operations Vote.

Special Account

PROVINCIAL TREASURY REVENUE PROGRAM

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
6,646		**Total Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year**		7,359
		Operating Transactions		
	448	Revenue	683	
	—	Expense	—	
448	448	Net Revenue (Expense)	683	683
265		Difference Between 2000/01 Estimates and Projected Actual Net Revenue (Expense)		
7,359		**Total Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year**		8,042

SPECIAL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION

This account was established in 1990 by amendments to the *Financial Administration Act*, and provides for revenue generated from financial agreements managed by the Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations.

Net revenue (expense) represents the net income (deficiency) from the Provincial Treasury revenue program in the Management of Public Funds and Debt vote.

No financing transactions are provided for under this account.

Financing Transaction

INTERNATIONAL FUEL TAX AGREEMENT (*MOTOR FUEL TAX ACT*)

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
6,000	Receipts	6,000
4,000	Disbursements	4,000
2,000	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	2,000

FINANCING TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION

Advances (disbursements) are provided by the province to other International Fuel Tax Agreement jurisdictions in respect of the monies (receipts) collected on their behalf by the Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.

Financing Transaction

LAND TAX DEFERMENT ACT

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
11,000	Receipts	11,900
20,000	Disbursements	21,500
(9,000)	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	(9,600)

FINANCING TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION

Local governments are reimbursed (disbursements) by the province for property taxes of those over 60 years of age and other qualified property owners that are deferred under this Act. The property owner or the estate is required to repay to the province all deferred taxes together with interest on the termination of the agreement. Receipts represent repayments of outstanding principal (taxes deferred exclusive of interest). Interest and fee revenue are credited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund, and administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.

Financing Transaction

BRITISH COLUMBIA FERRY CORPORATION ACT (*MOTOR FUEL TAX ACT*)

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
73,700	Receipts	73,700
73,700	Disbursements	73,700
—	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	—

FINANCING TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION

Advances (disbursements) are provided by the province to the British Columbia Ferry Corporation (BCFC) in respect of the gasoline and motive fuel tax (receipts) collected on BCFC's behalf by the Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations. Funds will be used by BCFC to cover a portion of their operating losses incurred in providing ferry services in British Columbia coastal waters.

Financing Transaction

BRITISH COLUMBIA TRANSIT ACT (MOTOR FUEL TAX)

Estimates 2000/01 $000		**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
8,200	Receipts	7,700
8,200	Disbursements	7,700
—	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	—

FINANCING TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION

Advances (disbursements) are provided by the province to British Columbia Transit in respect of the *British Columbia Transit Act* gasoline and motive fuel tax (receipts) collected on the authority's behalf by the Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.

Financing Transaction

BUILD BC ACT (MOTOR FUEL AND SOCIAL SERVICE TAXES)

Estimates 2000/01 $000		**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
202,800	Receipts	203,500
202,800	Disbursements	203,500
—	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	—

FINANCING TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION

Advances (disbursements) are provided by the province to the BC Transportation Financing Authority in respect of the gasoline and motive fuel tax (receipts) and the social service tax (receipts) on short term rentals of passenger vehicles collected on the authority's behalf under the *Build BC Act* by the Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.

Financing Transaction

GREATER VANCOUVER TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY ACT (MOTOR FUEL AND SOCIAL SERVICE TAXES)

Estimates 2000/01 $000		**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
187,000	Receipts	196,500
187,000	Disbursements	196,500
—	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	—

FINANCING TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION

Advances (disbursements) are provided by the province to the Greater Vancouver Transportation Authority in respect of the *Greater Vancouver Transportation Authority Act* in respect of the gasoline and motive fuel tax (receipts) and the social service tax (receipts) on parking collected on the authority's behalf by the Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.

Financing Transaction

TOURISM BRITISH COLUMBIA (*HOTEL ROOM TAX ACT*)

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
20,000	Receipts	25,000
20,000	Disbursements	25,000
—	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	—

FINANCING TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION

Advances (disbursements) are provided to Tourism British Columbia in respect of the *Tourism British Columbia Act* hotel room tax (receipts) collected on the corporation's behalf by the Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.

Financing Transaction

RURAL AREA PROPERTY TAXES

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
156,000	Receipts	160,000
156,000	Disbursements	160,000
—	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	—

FINANCING TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION

Advances (disbursements) are provided by the province to local governments and entities in rural areas in respect of local taxes and levies (receipts) collected on their behalf by the Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations. Interest and fee revenue are credited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund and administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.

Financing Transaction

TOBACCO TAX AMENDMENT ACT

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
1,600	Receipts	1,500
1,600	Disbursements	1,500
—	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	—

FINANCING TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION

Advances (disbursements) are provided to the Cowichan Tribes in respect of the Cowichan Tribes Agreement for tobacco tax (receipts) collected on their behalf. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.

MINISTRY OF FORESTS

Summary
$000

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	Vote No.		Estimates 2001/02 Gross	Estimates 2001/02 Recoveries	Estimates 2001/02 Net
		OPERATING EXPENSE			
		Voted Appropriations			
297,889	32	Ministry Operations	302,349	(3,325)	299,024
76,808	33	Fire Suppression	80,505	(4,500)	76,005
374,697		**Total Voted Expense**	382,854	(7,825)	375,029
		Special Accounts (Statutory Authority)			
1,650		Forest Stand Management Fund	2,293	—	2,293
131,679		Small Business Forest Enterprise Program	131,679	—	131,679
4,493		South Moresby Implementation - Forest Replacement	4,503	—	4,503
137,822		Total Special Accounts	138,475	—	138,475
512,519		**Total Operating Expense**	521,329	(7,825)	513,504
4,465		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**			4,407
		TOTAL EXPENSE BY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION			
240,859		Salaries and Benefits	249,267		249,267
282,569		Operating Costs	275,221		275,221
696		Government Transfers	696		696
86		Other Expenses	11		11
(3,866)		Internal Recoveries	(3,866)		(3,866)
(7,825)		External Recoveries		(7,825)	(7,825)
512,519		**Total Expense**	521,329	(7,825)	513,504
		CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS	**Disbursements**	**Receipts**	**Net**
—		Prepaid Capital Advances[2]	—	—	—
15,666		Capital Expenditures[3]	20,548	—	20,548
14,545		Loan, Investment and Other Requirements[4]	17,180	—	17,180
30,211		Total	37,728	—	37,728

NOTES

[1] For comparative purposes only, figures shown for 2000/01 expense, FTEs and capital expenditures have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

[2] Details of prepaid capital advances are presented in Schedule C.

[3] Details of capital expenditures are presented in Schedule D.

[4] Details of loan, investment and other requirements are presented in Schedule E.

Vote 32

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
425		Minister's Office		441
39,711		Corporate Services		39,870
257,753		Forest Resources Management (net of recoveries)		258,713
	49,209	— Headquarters Resources Management	50,512	
	208,544	— Region and District Operations	208,201	
297,889		Total Vote		299,024

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides funding for the forest and range stewardship and management activities of the ministry, and for general management and administrative services. The major legislation administered or supported through this appropriation includes the *Forest Act*, the *Range Act* and the *Forest Practices Code of British Columbia Act*. Functions related to these activities and services are performed at provincial, regional and district levels and include:

(a) *Minister's Office* – This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Forests, and includes the salaries of the minister, the minister's staff and related office expenses.

(b) *Corporate Services* – This sub-vote provides for senior executive direction; ministry-led forest sector initiatives and coordination of central ministry services including corporate policy, personnel, finance, audit, information technology, communications and public information for ministry initiatives. Government transfers are provided for activities which promote prudent forest management.

(c) *Forest Resources Management* – This sub-vote provides for provincial forest and range land stewardship and management at provincial, regional and district levels. Government transfers are provided for the promotion of integrated management of forest and range lands and to agencies or groups involved in cooperative forestry research. Funds generated from recreation site fees are used to partially fund the operating costs of forest resources activities. Costs related to the Small Business Forest Enterprise Program are recovered from the Small Business Forest Enterprise Program Special Account. Costs related to the provision of supplies and services may be recovered from other ministries and levels of government, agencies, organizations and individuals. This sub-vote is comprised of the following activities:

 (i) *Headquarters Resources Management* – provides for headquarters functions associated with the Chief Forester; aboriginal affairs; resource tenures and engineering; compliance and enforcement; timber supply; revenue; forest practices; research; resources inventory; operation of the tree nurseries and the seed centre; and

 (ii) *Region and District Operations* – provides for regional and district activities; land and resource inventories; aboriginal relationships; higher level planning; timber supply review; tenure administration; operational plan review and approval; cutting permit approval; revenue; compliance and enforcement; recreation site and trail development and maintenance; road and bridge development and maintenance; forest health; research extension; basic silviculture, and regional and district administration.

Vote 32

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

MINISTER'S OFFICE

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	405	421
Operating Costs	20	20
Total	425	441

CORPORATE SERVICES

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	15,873	16,458
Operating Costs	23,464	23,038
Government Transfers	374	374
Total	39,711	39,870

FOREST RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	188,565	195,052
Operating Costs	115,720	110,268
Government Transfers	315	315
Other Expenses	75	—
Internal Recoveries	(43,597)	(43,597)
External Recoveries	(3,325)	(3,325)
Total	257,753	258,713

Vote 33

FIRE SUPPRESSION

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
30,302	Direct Fire Fighting (net of recoveries)	30,727
46,506	Fire Preparedness (net of recoveries)	45,278
76,808	Total Vote	76,005

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for fire prevention, control and suppression as prescribed by the *Forest Practices Code of British Columbia Act*. Functions related to these programs and services are performed throughout the province and include:

(a) *Direct Fire Fighting* – This sub-vote provides for control and suppression of wild fires and ex-gratia payments relating to these activities. Costs related to the provision of supplies and services may be recovered from other agencies and levels of government, provinces, countries, agencies, organizations and individuals.

(b) *Fire Preparedness* – This sub-vote provides for fire prevention; the infrastructure, personnel, equipment and supplies required to maintain a consistent state of readiness to control and suppress wild fires; and associated research and development. Government transfers are provided to promote fire safety and awareness. Costs related to the provision of supplies and services may be recovered from other agencies and levels of government, provinces, countries, agencies, organizations and individuals.

Vote 33

FIRE SUPPRESSION

Group Account Classification

DIRECT FIRE FIGHTING

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	11,367	11,793
Operating Costs	19,924	19,923
Other Expenses	11	11
External Recoveries	(1,000)	(1,000)
Total	30,302	30,727

FIRE PREPAREDNESS

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	24,431	25,315
Operating Costs	25,568	23,456
Government Transfers	7	7
External Recoveries	(3,500)	(3,500)
Total	46,506	45,278

Special Account

FOREST STAND MANAGEMENT FUND

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
1,298		**Total Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year**		3,648
		Operating Transactions		
	7,236	Revenue	5,638	
	1,650	Expense	2,293	
5,586	5,586	Net Revenue (Expense)	3,345	3,345
(3,236)		Difference Between 2000/01 Estimates and Projected Actual Net Revenue (Expense)		
3,648		**Total Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year**		6,993

SPECIAL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION

This account was originally established as a fund by the *Forest Stand Management Fund Act, 1986*, and was changed to a Special Account under the *Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act, 1988*. Revenue is provided by contributions from municipalities, the forest industry, forest sector unions and others; through money collected under Section 71.1 of the *Forest Practices Code of British Columbia Act;* penalties levied under the *Forest Practices Code of British Columbia Act;* and from stumpage levies. Expenses provide for enhanced management of British Columbia's forest and range lands, for silviculture work performed under Section 71.1 of the *Forest Practices Code of British Columbia Act*, to defray the costs of investigating contraventions of the *Forest Practices Code of British Columbia Act* to defray fire suppression costs relating to contraventions of that *Act* where a penalty has been levied in respect of the contravention, and for reforestation and road deactivation in areas subject to stumpage levies.

Special Account

SMALL BUSINESS FOREST ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
333,888		**Total Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year**		295,088
		Operating Transactions		
		Revenue		
	166,000	Upset Stumpage	188,589	
	63,000	Bonus Stumpage	57,169	
	1,000	Annual Fees and Billings	450	
	2,000	Log Sales	2,500	
	232,000		248,708	
		Expense		
	36,372	— Administration	36,372	
	21,134	— Sales	21,134	
	42,183	— Roads	42,183	
	31,990	— Silviculture	31,990	
	131,679		131,679	
100,321	100,321	Net Revenue (Expense)	117,029	117,029
8,685		Difference Between 2000/01 Estimates and Projected Actual Net Revenue (Expense)		
		Loans, Investments and Capital Asset Acquisitions		
	—	Receipts	—	
	744	Disbursements – capital	899	
	14,545	– other	17,180	
(15,289)	(15,289)	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	(18,079)	(18,079)
(132,517)		*Less:* Return to the General Fund		(82,209)
295,088		**Total Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year**		311,829

SPECIAL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION

This account was established in 1988 through an amendment to section 109 of the *Forest Act*. The purpose of the account is to identify all revenues incidental to the operation of the Small Business Forest Enterprise Program and to provide an ongoing source of funds to defray the costs of the program.

Revenue is collected from the following sources: upset stumpage; bonus stumpage; annual fees and billings (annual rent, trespass charges, scaling fees, and registration fees) incidental to the operation of the program; and sales of logs.

Expenses are for: preparing forest development plans and logging plans; assessment required to formulate these plans for timber sale licences; costs of meeting requirements of the *Forest Practices Code of British Columbia Act* respecting silviculture prescriptions; construction and maintenance of logging roads and bridges; protection of forests; administration; costs of selling timber and logs; and other forest management requirements incidental to the program.

Revenue in excess of current expenses and future basic silviculture requirements is transferred to the General Fund.

Disbursements reflect development of timber for sale in future years.

Special Account

SOUTH MORESBY IMPLEMENTATION - FOREST REPLACEMENT

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
22,844		**Total Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year**		23,475
		Operating Transactions		
	1,000	Revenue	944	
	4,493	Expense	4,503	
(3,493)	(3,493)	Net Revenue (Expense)	(3,559)	(3,559)
4,124		Difference Between 2000/01 Estimates and Projected Actual Net Revenue (Expense)		
23,475		**Total Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year**		19,916

SPECIAL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION

This account was established by the *South Moresby Implementation Account Act* in 1988. The purpose of the account is to offset the decrease in forest land available for harvest due to the creation of South Moresby National Park by funding incremental silviculture and other activities on coastal forest lands.

The account can be credited with contributions from the Consolidated Revenue Fund, the federal government and accrued interest.

No financing transactions are provided for under this account.

Financing Transaction

BC FOREST RENEWAL ACT

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
251,400	Receipts	139,800
251,400	Disbursements	139,800
—	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	—

FINANCING TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION

Advances (disbursements) are provided by the province to Forest Renewal BC under the *Forest Renewal Act* in respect of the stumpage revenue collected on the agency's behalf (receipts) under the *Forest Act*. Administration costs are funded through the voted appropriations of the Ministry of Forests and the Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH

Summary
$000

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	Vote No.		Gross	Estimates 2001/02 Recoveries	Net
		OPERATING EXPENSE			
		Voted Appropriations			
8,132,767	34	Ministry Operations	9,198,964	(115,795)	9,083,169
6,992	35	Vital Statistics	7,610	(407)	7,203
8,139,759		**Total Voted Expense**	9,206,574	(116,202)	9,090,372
		Special Accounts (Statutory Authority)			
15,000		Medical and Health Care Services	15,000	—	15,000
136,350		Health Special Account	144,500	—	144,500
(15,000)		Less Transfer from Ministry Operations Vote	(15,000)	—	(15,000)
136,350		Total Special Accounts (net of transfers)	144,500	—	144,500
8,276,109		**Total Operating Expense**	9,351,074	(116,202)	9,234,872
3,281		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**			3,360
		TOTAL EXPENSE BY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION			
193,074		Salaries and Benefits	214,722		214,722
218,991		Operating Costs	263,808		263,808
7,899,733		Government Transfers	8,777,549		8,777,549
162,378		Other Expenses	176,873		176,873
(81,877)		Internal Recoveries	(81,878)		(81,878)
(116,190)		External Recoveries		(116,202)	(116,202)
8,276,109		**Total Expense**	9,351,074	(116,202)	9,234,872

CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net		Disbursements	Receipts	Net
249,000	Prepaid Capital Advances [2]	345,000		345,000
25,756	Capital Expenditures [3]	26,214	—	26,214
3,904	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements [4]	8,000	(2,376)	5,624
278,660	Total	379,214	(2,376)	376,838

NOTES

[1] For comparative purposes only, figures shown for 2000/01 expense, FTEs and capital expenditures have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

[2] Details of prepaid capital advances are presented in Schedule C.

[3] Details of capital expenditures are presented in Schedule D.

[4] Details of loan, investment and other requirements are presented in Schedule E.

Vote 34

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01			**Estimates 2001/02**	
$000	$000		**$000**	**$000**
456		Minister's Office		**473**
106,304		Corporate Services (net of recoveries)		**109,099**
152,235		Emergency Health Services (net of recoveries)		**175,136**
2,052,475		Medical Services Plan (net of recoveries)		**2,243,988**
660,756		Pharmacare		**674,150**
161,400		Debt Service Contributions		**176,100**
87,000		Amortization of Prepaid Capital Advances		**119,700**
5,048,491		Regional Programs (net of recoveries)		**5,729,023**
	368,570	— Adult Mental Health	**404,130**	
	194,865	— Public and Preventive Health	**218,993**	
	4,485,056	— Acute and Continuing Care	**5,105,900**	
(136,350)		Recoveries from Health Special Account (net of recoveries)		**(144,500)**
8,132,767		Total Vote		**9,083,169**

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for the planning, administration, operation and delivery of health care, preventive health, health promotion, and educational services. Specific programs and services provided from within this vote include the following:

(a) *Minister's Office* – This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Health and Minister Responsible for Seniors and includes the salaries of the minister, the minister's staff and related office expenses.

(b) *Corporate Services* – This sub-vote provides for the central financial and operational management services of the ministry, including: financial and management services; audit and confirmation of Medical Services Plan and Pharmacare claims; human resources; freedom of information and protection of privacy; emergency preparedness; communications and issues management; legislation and professional regulation; licensing of emergency medical personnel; labour relations and negotiation support; strategic planning and reporting, intergovernmental relations; information management; amortization expense related to capital assets; and building occupancy costs. Government transfers are provided to agencies and organizations complementing ministry programs, including the British Columbia Health Research Foundation, the University of British Columbia Centre for Health Services and Policy Research, the Health Professions Council, as well as to health authorities, individuals, agencies and organizations. Recoveries are received from other levels of government for services provided by the ministry.

(c) *Emergency Health Services* – This sub-vote provides for the management and delivery of emergency health services, including ground and air ambulance services, as well as for training, examination of emergency medical personnel, and amortization expense related to capital assets. Government transfers are provided to agencies for ambulance services to the public on behalf of the Emergency Health Services Commission. Recoveries are received from organizations for the use of ambulances and attendants to stand by at special events in case a medical emergency occurs, and from the Medical Services Plan for medical services provided on a contractual basis.

(d) *Medical Services Plan* – This sub-vote provides for the management and operations of the Medical Services Plan including: enrollment of beneficiaries and practitioners; billing and processing of premiums; processing of claims; adjudication and audit of claims; review of service utilization; education of beneficiaries and practitioners; licensing and inspection of diagnostic facilities; contract negotiations; and costs associated with the Medical Services Commission, special committees and advisory committees. Government transfers are for eligible services provided by medical practitioners, health care practitioners and diagnostic facilities, on a fee-for-service basis or alternative contractual basis and other recruitment, retention and planning initiatives with respect to physicians. Also includes payments required under the *Medicare Protection Act* and various other agreements concerning medical practitioners, health care practitioners and diagnostic facilities, including payments into the Medical and Health Care Services Special Account. Recoveries are received for certain processing services provided to practitioners and organizations, to reimburse the Medical Services Plan for claims which are the responsibility of the Insurance Corporation of British Columbia, Workers' Compensation Board and other third parties and from other levels of government for services provided by the ministry.

(Continued on page 172)

Vote 34

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

MINISTER'S OFFICE

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	443	**460**
Operating Costs	13	**13**
Total	456	**473**

CORPORATE SERVICES

Salaries and Benefits	33,410	**34,796**
Operating Costs	67,232	**68,446**
Government Transfers	5,259	**5,659**
Other Expenses	478	**273**
External Recoveries	(75)	**(75)**
Total	106,304	**109,099**

EMERGENCY HEALTH SERVICES

Salaries and Benefits	111,533	**129,633**
Operating Costs	40,686	**45,487**
Government Transfers	202	**202**
Internal Recoveries	(186)	**(186)**
Total	152,235	**175,136**

MEDICAL SERVICES PLAN

Salaries and Benefits	18,347	**19,099**
Operating Costs	5,963	**5,963**
Government Transfers	2,093,642	**2,284,403**
Other Expenses	15,500	**15,500**
External Recoveries	(80,977)	**(80,977)**
Total	2,052,475	**2,243,988**

(Continued on page 173)

Vote 34 – *Continued*

(e) *Pharmacare* – This sub-vote provides for the management and delivery of Pharmacare programs, including the establishment of policies and systems for the reimbursement of benefits paid under the various Pharmacare programs, negotiation and monitoring of participation agreements, verification and adjudication of claims for benefits, and monitoring of drug utilization. Government transfers are provided to individuals, agencies or other organizations for the full or partial cost of designated prescription drugs, dispensing fees, ostomy supplies, home oxygen, prosthetic appliances and other approved items.

(f) *Debt Service Contributions* – This sub-vote provides for the provincial government's share of debt servicing costs related to health facility capital projects. Sinking fund assets, which are used to retire existing debt obligations, earn interest that is netted against debt service costs.

(g) *Amortization of Prepaid Capital Advances* – This sub-vote provides for the amortization of funds advanced for health facility capital projects.

(h) *Regional Programs* – This sub-vote provides for:

  (i) *Adult Mental Health* – provides for the management and delivery of mental health services to adults, on both an outpatient basis and in tertiary psychiatric care, as well as adult forensic psychiatric services. Government transfers are provided, and services delivered to, or on behalf of, individuals, corporations, community groups, and other organizations including health authorities, the British Columbia Mental Health Society, and the Forensic Psychiatric Services Commission.

  (ii) *Public and Preventive Health* – provides for the management and delivery of public and preventive health services including public health nursing, speech, audiology, nutrition and dental services, the Office of the Provincial Health Officer, the Office for Seniors, Women's Health Bureau, health inspection, facilities licensing, environmental health assessment, radiation protection, health services for community living and services provided through the British Columbia Centre for Disease Control Society such as clinical services for tuberculosis and sexually transmitted diseases, laboratory and pharmacy services and other medical services. Government transfers are provided, and services delivered to, or on behalf of, health authorities, individuals, corporations, community groups and organizations including aboriginal health agencies. Recoveries are received from the Medical Services Plan for medical services provided on a contractual basis, the Ministry for Children and Families for public health nursing, speech audiology, nutrition and dental services provided under agreement between the two ministries and from other levels of government for services provided by the ministry.

  (iii) *Acute and Continuing Care* – provides for the management and delivery of acute, provincial, tertiary and continuing care services, including the provision of operating and equipment funding for acute care hospitals, extended care units, residential care services, community services, and direct care services. Government transfers are provided, and services delivered to, or on behalf of, individuals, and various organizations including health authorities, the Health Employers Association of British Columbia, the Canadian Blood Agency, Canadian Blood Services, BC Transplant Society, Healthcare Labour Adjustment Agency, Occupational Health and Safety Agency and the BC Health Care Risk Management Society. Recoveries are received from the Medical Services Plan for medical services provided on a contractual basis and other levels of government for services provided by the ministry.

(i) *Recoveries from Health Special Account* – This sub-vote provides for recoveries from the Health Special Account.

Vote 34 – *Continued*

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
PHARMACARE		
Salaries and Benefits	4,391	**4,572**
Operating Costs	1,235	**1,235**
Government Transfers	655,130	**668,343**
Total	660,756	**674,150**
DEBT SERVICE CONTRIBUTIONS		
Other Expenses	161,400	**176,100**
AMORTIZATION OF PREPAID CAPITAL ADVANCES		
Operating Costs	87,000	**119,700**
REGIONAL PROGRAMS		
Salaries and Benefits	20,297	**21,214**
Operating Costs	13,924	**20,098**
Government Transfers	5,130,427	**5,803,868**
Internal Recoveries	(81,414)	**(81,414)**
External Recoveries	(34,743)	**(34,743)**
Total	5,048,491	**5,729,023**
RECOVERIES FROM HEALTH SPECIAL ACCOUNT		
Internal Recoveries	(136,350)	**(144,500)**

Vote 35— Special Operating Agency

VITAL STATISTICS

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
9,291	Revenue	9,354
6,992	Expenditure to be voted	7,203
2,299	Net Revenue (Expenditure)	2,151

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for expenses of the Special Operating Agency responsible for program management and the registration, certification, statistical analysis and reporting of the vital events of birth, marriage, and death, and management of the Health Status Registry, Wills Registry, and change of name process. Government transfers are provided to various individuals, groups, and agencies which provide services on behalf of the Vital Statistics Agency. Recoveries are received as a result of the provision of services for genealogy, pre-adoption records, non-statutory certifications and data extraction, to provincial government ministries, to agencies, to other levels of government and to the public. Revenue represents fees and licences charged by Vital Statistics for the provision of its services net of commissions and allowances for doubtful accounts.

2001/02 BUSINESS PLAN

Business Definition

The Vital Statistics Agency provides registry and certification functions relative to vital events (births, deaths, and marriages) that occur in British Columbia and complementary services such as Will Notice registrations, Health Status Registry and changes of name. In addition, the agency provides a number of broad health status indicators and other statistical summaries of the contents of its registries.

Goals

1. To register all vital events occurring in British Columbia effectively and efficiently and issue vital event-related licences, permits, and certificates in a manner that meets the service quality expectations of its clients.
2. To fulfill the requirements of registering and performing searches of life events under the *Vital Statistics Act*, the *Name Act*, Part II of the *Wills Act*, and section 5.2 of the *Health Act* effectively and efficiently and in a manner that meets the service quality expectations of its clients.
3. To improve the quality of service provided to aboriginal and ethnic communities.
4. To produce health status indicators and statistical information in support of the ministry's population health goals and assist health planners, administrators, and researchers to measure and monitor the health of British Columbians in a manner that meets the service quality expectations of these clients.
5. To meet the government's requirements of a Special Operating Agency for the submission of plans and regular financial statements, and to achieve increased efficiencies.
6. To expand the provision of alternate service delivery methods.

Vote 35— Special Operating Agency

VITAL STATISTICS

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	4,653	**4,948**
Operating Costs	2,938	**2,866**
Government Transfers	73	**74**
Internal Recoveries	(277)	**(278)**
External Recoveries	(395)	**(407)**
Total	6,992	**7,203**

Performance Measures

	Actual 1999/00	**Forecast 2000/01**	**Target 2001/02**
Gross Revenue ($000)	9,925	10,043	10,133
Allowance for doubtful accounts	2	(30)	(30)
Less commissions	(717)	(748)	(749)
Revenue ($000)	9,210	9,265	9,354
Expense ($000)	6,944	6,893	7,203
Volumes:			
Certificates	261,398	216,583	224,183
Registrations	136,320	133,900	145,090
Wills, Notices and Searches	63,397	66,616	72,381
Gross Unit Costs:			
Certificates	$14.37	$14.46	$14.73
Registrations	$13.92	$14.00	$14.27
Wills, Notices and Searches	$8.44	$8.70	$8.38
Turnaround times (days to complete):			
Certificates	5	5	5
Registrations	33	37	60
Wills, Notices and Searches	4	3	4
Customer satisfaction (% acceptable to excellent)	97%	97%	97%

Special Account

MEDICAL AND HEALTH CARE SERVICES

Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
3,388		**Total Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year**		3,388
		Operating Transactions		
	15,000	Revenue	15,000	
	15,000	Expense	15,000	
—	—	Net Revenue (Expense)	—	—
3,388		**Total Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year**		3,388

SPECIAL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION

This account is established by the *Medical and Health Care Services Special Account Act*, and is administered by the Ministry of Health. The purpose of the account is to facilitate arrangements to manage year to year fluctuations in payments by the Medical Services Plan to members of various health care professions. These arrangements are established by regulation or are contained in agreements between the government and the professions under the authority of the *Medicare Protection Act*.

Revenue is provided from voted appropriations and consists of unused portions of the available amount for each profession and from any amount specified by an agreement.

Expenses may be made where savings from underutilization in prior years are applied to offset overutilization in a subsequent year or specified by an agreement.

No financing transactions are provided for under this account.

Special Account

HEALTH SPECIAL ACCOUNT

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
—		**Total Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year**		—
		Operating Transactions		
	136,350	Revenue	144,500	
	136,350	Expense	144,500	
—	—	Net Revenue (Expense)	—	—
—		**Total Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year**		—

SPECIAL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION

This account is established by the *Health Special Account Act, 1992*. Administered by the Ministry of Health, the account provides for the allocation of a portion of British Columbia Lottery Corporation revenues to fund the administration, operation, and delivery of health care, health research, health promotion and health education services. Expenses of the Special Account represent transfers to the Ministry Operations Vote.

No financing transactions are provided for under this account.

Financing Transaction

HEALTH INNOVATION INCENTIVE PROGRAM

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
4,096	Receipts	2,376
8,000	Disbursements	8,000
(3,904)	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	(5,624)

FINANCING TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION

Loans (disbursements) are provided to stimulate investment in innovation by British Columbia hospitals and other health agencies. Receipts represent repayment of the loans through efficiency savings. Administration costs are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations.

Financing Transaction

PREPAID CAPITAL ADVANCES

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
—	Receipts	—
249,000	Disbursements	345,000
(249,000)	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	(345,000)

FINANCING TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION

Disbursements are provided for approved health facilities capital projects (see Schedule C).

MINISTRY OF LABOUR

Summary
$000

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	Vote No.		Estimates 2001/02 Gross	Estimates 2001/02 Recoveries	Estimates 2001/02 Net
		OPERATING EXPENSE			
		Voted Appropriations			
30,026	36	Ministry Operations	199,403	(168,365)	31,038
30,026		**Total Voted Expense**	199,403	(168,365)	31,038
		Special Accounts (Statutory Authority)			
—		None	—	—	—
30,026		**Total Operating Expense**	199,403	(168,365)	31,038
555		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**			605
		TOTAL EXPENSE BY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION			
35,347		Salaries and Benefits	38,341		38,341
14,681		Operating Costs	18,381		18,381
131,068		Government Transfers	142,564		142,564
117		Other Expenses	117		117
(151,187)		External Recoveries		(168,365)	(168,365)
30,026		**Total Expense**	199,403	(168,365)	31,038

	CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
—	Prepaid Capital Advances [2]	—	—	—
2,445	Capital Expenditures [3]	7,582	—	7,582
—	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements [4]	—	—	—
2,445	Total	7,582	—	7,582

NOTES

[1] For comparative purposes only, figures shown for 2000/01 expense, FTEs and capital expenditures have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

[2] Details of prepaid capital advances are presented in Schedule C.

[3] Details of capital expenditures are presented in Schedule D.

[4] Details of loan, investment and other requirements are presented in Schedule E.

Vote 36

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01 $000		**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
403	Minister's Office	**417**
17,942	Labour Relations and Labour Programs (net of recoveries)	**18,006**
7,632	Labour Relations Board	**7,728**
1	Workers' Compensation Review Board and Compensation Advisory Services (net of recoveries)	**1**
4,047	British Columbia Gaming Commission (net of recoveries)	**4,885**
1	Gaming Policy Secretariat (net of recoveries)	**1**
30,026	Total Vote	**31,038**

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for ministry programs and activities including:

(a) *Minister's Office* – This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Labour, and includes the salaries of the minister, the minister's staff and related office expenses.

(b) *Labour Relations and Labour Programs* – This sub-vote provides for: the executive direction of the ministry, including the deputy minister's office; services promoting harmonious labour and employment relations including administration of the *Pension Standards Act, Employment Standards Act, Skills Development and Fair Wage Act*, and parts of the *Labour Relations Code* relating to arbitration; support services to the Labour Relations Board; related policy and statistical services; support to the Employment Standards Tribunal; and government transfers to agencies and other organizations for the promotion of good employment relationships. Recoveries are received for the costs of client education seminars sponsored by the Employment Standards Branch.

(c) *Labour Relations Board* – This sub-vote provides for the operation of the mediation, adjudication and registrar functions of the Labour Relations Board, an agency established under the *Labour Relations Code*, to promote harmonious labour relations in British Columbia.

(d) *Workers' Compensation Review Board and Compensation Advisory Services* – This sub-vote provides for the operations of the Workers' Compensation Review Board, an agency established under the *Workers' Compensation Act* to review decisions made by the Workers' Compensation Board, and for Compensation Advisory Services which provides advice to employers and workers respecting decisions made by the Workers' Compensation Board. Costs associated with the Workers' Compensation Review Board and Compensation Advisory Services are fully recovered from the Accident Fund established pursuant to the *Workers' Compensation Act*, course fees, proceeds from the sale of manuals and disposal of assets, and other sources.

(Continued on page 182)

Vote 36

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

MINISTER'S OFFICE

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	384	**398**
Operating Costs	19	**19**
Total	403	**417**

LABOUR RELATIONS AND LABOUR PROGRAMS

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	13,100	**13,064**
Operating Costs	4,730	**4,830**
Government Transfers	20	**20**
Other Expenses	117	**117**
External Recoveries	(25)	**(25)**
Total	17,942	**18,006**

LABOUR RELATIONS BOARD

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	5,282	**4,935**
Operating Costs	2,350	**2,793**
Total	7,632	**7,728**

WORKERS' COMPENSATION REVIEW BOARD AND COMPENSATION ADVISORY SERVICES

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	11,523	**14,881**
Operating Costs	5,250	**8,047**
External Recoveries	(16,772)	**(22,927)**
Total	1	**1**

(Continued on page 183)

Vote 36 – *Continued*

(e) *British Columbia Gaming Commission* – This sub-vote provides for: establishing the terms and conditions of licences, gaming policies and standard procedures under sub-section 2.1 of the *Lottery Act* for all gaming in British Columbia permitted under paragraphs 207(1)(b),(c),(d) and (f) of the *Criminal Code of Canada*; establishing terms and conditions for direct charitable access to gaming revenue; conducting hearings concerning denials, suspensions and revocations of licences and direct access applications; and conducting relocation and new site hearings for bingo facilities. Government transfers may be made to the benefit of charitable and religious organizations deemed eligible to receive grants to further the charitable purposes or objectives set out in their applications to the British Columbia Gaming Commission. Recoveries are from revenues paid into the Consolidated Revenue Fund by the British Columbia Lottery Corporation.

(f) *Gaming Policy Secretariat* – This sub-vote provides for overseeing and coordinating the implementation of government gaming policy, as well as providing policy advice and support to the ministry. Government transfers may be made to host local governments where casinos are located. Government transfers may also be made for Development Assistance Contributions which may be provided to successful destination casino proponents to assist in the development of ancillary facilities. Administration costs of the Gaming Policy Secretariat are recovered directly from the British Columbia Lottery Corporation. Government transfers are fully recovered from revenues paid into the Consolidated Revenue Fund by the British Columbia Lottery Corporation.

Financial, human resources, information resources, administrative services, freedom of information and privacy services, and general services and assistance are provided to the Ministry of Labour by other ministries.

Vote 36 – *Continued*

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

BRITISH COLUMBIA GAMING COMMISSION

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	3,895	**4,373**
Operating Costs	1,152	**1,512**
Government Transfers	99,248	**103,244**
External Recoveries	(100,248)	**(104,244)**
Total	4,047	**4,885**

GAMING POLICY SECRETARIAT

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	1,163	**690**
Operating Costs	1,180	**1,180**
Government Transfers	31,800	**39,300**
External Recoveries	(34,142)	**(41,169)**
Total	1	**1**

Financing Transaction

BRITISH COLUMBIA RACING COMMISSION

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
—	Receipts	13,800
—	Disbursements	13,800
—	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	—

FINANCING TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION

Advances (disbursements) are provided to the British Columbia Racing Commission in respect of *Horse Racing Tax Act* taxes on wagering collected on the Commission's behalf by the Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations. Administration costs are funded through the Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations' voted appropriations.

MINISTRY OF MULTICULTURALISM AND IMMIGRATION

Summary
$000

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	Vote No.		Estimates 2001/02 Gross	Recoveries	Net
		OPERATING EXPENSE			
		Voted Appropriations			
12,689	37	Ministry Operations	45,753	(25,874)	19,879
12,131	38	Public Service Employee Relations Commission	30,421	(18,175)	12,246
24,820		**Total Voted Expense**	76,174	(44,049)	32,125
		Special Accounts (Statutory Authority)			
—		None	—	—	—
24,820		**Total Operating Expense**	76,174	(44,049)	32,125
312		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**			339
		TOTAL EXPENSE BY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION			
321,989		Salaries and Benefits	352,239		352,239
17,651		Operating Costs	24,154		24,154
31,013		Government Transfers	38,851		38,851
527		Other Expenses	691		691
(295,318)		Internal Recoveries	(339,761)		(339,761)
(51,042)		External Recoveries		(44,049)	(44,049)
24,820		**Total Expense**	76,174	(44,049)	32,125

		CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS	**Disbursements**	**Receipts**	**Net**
—		Prepaid Capital Advances [2]	—	—	—
2,306		Capital Expenditures [3]	2,462	—	2,462
—		Loan, Investment and Other Requirements [4]	—	—	—
2,306		Total	2,462	—	2,462

NOTES

[1] For comparative purposes only, figures shown for 2000/01 expense, FTEs and capital expenditures have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

[2] Details of prepaid capital advances are presented in Schedule C.

[3] Details of capital expenditures are presented in Schedule D.

[4] Details of loan, investment and other requirements are presented in Schedule E.

Vote 37

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01 $000		**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
582	Minister's Office	**594**
11,264	Multiculturalism and Immigration (net of recoveries)	**18,483**
843	Equal Opportunity Secretariat	**802**
12,689	Total Vote	**19,879**

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for ministry programs and activities including:

(a) *Minister's Office* – This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Multiculturalism and Immigration and Minister Responsible for the Public Service, and includes the salaries of the minister, the minister's staff and related office expenses.

(b) *Multiculturalism and Immigration* – This sub-vote provides for policy and program development and delivery with respect to multiculturalism and immigration and implementation of the Agreement for Canada-British Columbia Cooperation on Immigration. Government transfers are provided for programs for settlement services for immigrants and for multicultural initiatives. Recoveries are received from the federal government for certain immigrant settlement service and settlement language programs.

(c) *Equal Opportunity Secretariat* This sub-vote has a mandate to direct, monitor and advocate the progress of employment equity in the public sector, including the public service, crown corporations, and funded sectors such as schools, universities, colleges and hospitals. Government transfers are provided to non-governmental organizations to promote the principles of employment equity.

Financial, human resources, information resources, administrative services, freedom of information and privacy services, and general services and assistance are provided to the ministry by the Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations.

Vote 37

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

MINISTER'S OFFICE

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	529	**511**
Operating Costs	53	**83**
Total	582	**594**

MULTICULTURALISM AND IMMIGRATION

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	3,207	**3,867**
Operating Costs	1,722	**1,863**
Government Transfers	30,809	**38,627**
External Recoveries	(24,474)	**(25,874)**
Total	11,264	**18,483**

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SECRETARIAT

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	418	**438**
Operating Costs	245	**164**
Government Transfers	180	**200**
Total	843	**802**

Vote 38 PUBLIC SERVICE EMPLOYEE RELATIONS COMMISSION

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
12,130		Commission Operations (net of recoveries)		12,245
1		Employee Benefits and Corporate Programs (net of recoveries)		1
	70,617	— Provincial Pensions	106,812	
	5,500	— Miscellaneous Statutory Items	5,500	
	45,274	— Canada Pension	55,787	
	800	— Members of the Legislative Assembly Superannuation	800	
	1,818	— Death and Retiring Benefits	2,850	
	42,036	— Extended Health and Dental Benefits	36,000	
	4,660	— Group Insurance	6,000	
	26,327	— Medical Services Plan	20,860	
	33,342	— Long Term Disability	28,250	
	37,795	— Employment Insurance	33,938	
	4,567	— Workers' Compensation	6,400	
	882	— Employee and Family Assistance Program Administration	1,020	
	17,048	— Other Benefits	30,892	
	(290,665)	— Recoveries	(335,108)	
12,131		Total Vote		12,246

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for the operation of the commission including:

(a) *Commission Operations* – This sub-vote provides for activities of the Public Service Employee Relations Commission related to strategic human resource management, labour relations and collective bargaining, including:

- negotiation and administration of collective agreements on behalf of government, settlement payments for grievances, other personnel-related settlements, and payment for legal and arbitration services; and
- development, implementation and monitoring of human resource policies and programs; government-wide training and development programs; staffing including workforce adjustment; employment equity strategies and programs within the public service; compensation; job evaluation and advisory services on organizational structuring; career planning and transition services; organizational change initiatives; corporate projects; youth employment programs; and human resource planning and workplace innovation initiatives, policies and programs.

Recoveries are received from ministries, special offices and Crown corporations for training and development costs.

(Continued on page 190)

Vote 38

PUBLIC SERVICE EMPLOYEE RELATIONS COMMISSION

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
COMMISSION OPERATIONS		
Salaries and Benefits	8,930	**8,856**
Operating Costs	7,988	**8,177**
Internal Recoveries	(4,653)	**(4,653)**
External Recoveries	(135)	**(135)**
Total	12,130	**12,245**

(Continued on page 191)

Vote 38 – *Continued*

(b) *Employee Benefits and Corporate Programs* This sub-vote provides for the employer's contribution, the management and administration of employee benefits plans and corporate programs, including:

- (i) *Provincial Pensions* – provides for employer contributions as required under the *Pension (Public Service) Act* and retirement benefits;
- (ii) *Miscellaneous Statutory Items* – provides for the employer's minor statutory requirements under the *Pension (Public Service) Act* such as payments for purchase or reinstatement of service;
- (iii) *Canada Pension* – provides for employer contributions to the Canada Pension Plan;
- (iv) *Members of the Legislative Assembly Superannuation* – provides for government contributions as required by the *Legislative Assembly Allowances and Pension Act;*
- (v) *Death and Retiring Benefits* – provides for death benefits to nominated beneficiaries of participating pensioners and retirement allowances granted to eligible employees;
- (vi) *Extended Health and Dental Benefits* – provides for employer costs for the extended health and dental plan;
- (vii) *Group Insurance* – provides for employer costs for the group life insurance plan;
- (viii) *Medical Services Plan* – provides for full payment by the employer of employees' and pensioners' medical services plan premiums;
- (ix) *Long Term Disability* – provides for employer contributions to the British Columbia Public Service Long Term Disability Fund;
- (x) *Employment Insurance* – provides for employer costs for employment insurance premiums;
- (xi) *Workers' Compensation* – provides for employer costs of benefits paid to eligible employees by the Workers' Compensation Board;
- (xii) *Employee and Family Assistance Program Administration* – provides for counselling services to government employees and their families;
- (xiii) *Other Benefits* – provides for severance settlements, other miscellaneous benefits, corporate leave liability, the management and administration of employee benefits plans, and administration of the centralized payroll, leave and personnel information processing and reporting, employee recognition programs and other miscellaneous corporate programs. Also provides for the administration of the Provincial Employees Community Services Fund. Government transfers are provided to government employees under employee recognition programs; and
- (xiv) *Recoveries* – Recoveries are received from: public bodies which participate in the above plans and, in certain circumstances, from employees; participating public bodies for employer contributions made on their behalf by government's central pay office; and special offices and ministries for pension contributions and retirement benefits, and employee health, insurance and other benefits of employees covered by these plans and receiving these benefits.

Financial and general administrative services and assistance are provided to the programs under this Vote by the Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations.

Vote 38 – *Continued*

PUBLIC SERVICE EMPLOYEE RELATIONS COMMISSION

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS AND CORPORATE PROGRAMS		
Salaries and Benefits	308,905	**338,567**
Operating Costs	7,643	**13,867**
Government Transfers	24	**24**
Other Expenses	527	**691**
Internal Recoveries	(290,665)	**(335,108)**
External Recoveries	(26,433)	**(18,040)**
Total	1	**1**

MINISTRY OF MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS

Summary
$000

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	Vote No.		Estimates 2001/02 Gross	Recoveries	Net
		OPERATING EXPENSE			
		Voted Appropriations			
37,014	39	Ministry Operations	43,324	(2,260)	41,064
101,096	40	Local Government Grants	155,414	(20,250)	135,164
138,110		**Total Voted Expense**	198,738	(22,510)	176,228
		Special Accounts (Statutory Authority)			
3,142		University Endowment Lands Administration	4,142	—	4,142
3,142		Total Special Accounts	4,142	—	4,142
141,252		**Total Operating Expense**	202,880	(22,510)	180,370
452		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**			425
		TOTAL EXPENSE BY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION			
25,322		Salaries and Benefits	25,563		25,563
11,252		Operating Costs	13,507		13,507
108,266		Government Transfers	163,779		163,779
301		Other Expenses	31		31
—		Internal Recoveries	—		—
(3,889)		External Recoveries		(22,510)	(22,510)
141,252		**Total Expense**	202,880	(22,510)	180,370

		CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
—		Prepaid Capital Advances[2]	—	—	—
475		Capital Expenditures[3]	3,160	—	3,160
—		Loan, Investment and Other Requirements[4]	—	—	—
475		Total	3,160	—	3,160

NOTES

[1] For comparative purposes only, figures shown for 2000/01 expense, FTEs and capital expenditures have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

[2] Details of prepaid capital advances are presented in Schedule C.

[3] Details of capital expenditures are presented in Schedule D.

[4] Details of loan, investment and other requirements are presented in Schedule E.

Vote 39

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
341	Minister's Office	**353**
6,014	Corporate Services (net of recoveries)	**5,882**
18,718	Safety and Standards (net of recoveries)	**19,763**
7,890	Local Government and Community Services	**6,977**
4,050	University Endowment Lands (net of recoveries)	**4,088**
—	Retroactive Home Owner Grants	**4,000**
1	Assessment Services (net of recoveries)	**1**
37,014	Total Vote	**41,064**

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for executive direction, operation and delivery of operating and statutory grant programs including:

(a) *Minister's Office* – This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, and includes the salaries of the minister, the minister's staff and related office expenses.

(b) *Corporate Services* – This sub-vote provides for executive direction and administrative services to the operating programs of the ministry including: financial administration and budget coordination; information and privacy; records management; personnel administration and support; office management and accommodation; communications; and information systems. Costs are partially recovered from parties external to government for ministry services.

(c) *Safety and Standards* – This sub-vote provides for: public safety programs including the Office of the Fire Commissioner; the establishment of safety standards; inspection services for electricity, natural gas, propane, boiler and pressure vessels, elevating devices, amusement rides, refrigeration systems, aerial tramways, and railways; fire and accident investigations; and the licensing of technical personnel. Government transfers are provided to Local Assistants, as defined by the *Fire Services Act*, for fires investigated and reported to the Fire Commissioner. Some recoveries are made for ad hoc inspection services.

(d) *Local Government and Community Services* – This sub-vote provides for:

- administration of the *Local Government Act*, *Local Government Grants Act*, *Growth Strategies Act* and the *Home Owner Grant Act*; review and monitoring of local government administrative and financial practices and procedures; support services to local governments including collection and assessment of statistics and information, analysis of water and sewerage construction projects to support allocation of capital government transfers, investigations into local government issues, and community and regional planning;
- administration of the *Library Act* and implementation of policies and programs related to community library services; and
- policy research and development on local government and aboriginal issues, and legislative review.

Government transfers are made for local services as provided under the *Municipal Aid Act*. Government transfers are also paid to local authorities to assist in financing various projects and services, and to various organizations to support library services and projects.

(Continued on page 196)

Vote 39

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

MINISTER'S OFFICE

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	326	**338**
Operating Costs	15	**15**
Total	341	**353**

CORPORATE SERVICES

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	3,222	**3,108**
Operating Costs	2,762	**2,744**
Other Expenses	31	**31**
External Recoveries	(1)	**(1)**
Total	6,014	**5,882**

SAFETY AND STANDARDS

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	14,415	**14,750**
Operating Costs	4,018	**4,998**
Government Transfers	16	**16**
Other Expenses	270	**—**
External Recoveries	(1)	**(1)**
Total	18,718	**19,763**

LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	5,225	**5,112**
Operating Costs	623	**623**
Government Transfers	2,042	**1,242**
Total	7,890	**6,977**

(Continued on page 197)

Vote 39 – *Continued*

(e) *University Endowment Lands* – This sub-vote provides for the management and operation of the University Endowment Lands. Government transfers are made to the City of Vancouver for the provision of fire protection services. Recoveries represent the transfer of costs associated with services to ratepayers from the University Endowment Lands Administration Special Account.

(f) *Retroactive Home Owner Grants* – This sub-vote provides for payments of home owner grants made under the authority of the *Home Owner Grant Act* to applicants who have been granted an extension of time by the collector to apply for the home owner grant in respect of the previous property tax year.

(g) *Assessment Services* – This sub-vote provides for the operating costs of, including the fees and expenses of appointees to, the Property Assessment Review Panels and Property Assessment Appeal Board. Recoveries are received from the British Columbia Assessment Authority to fund the Assessment Appeal process.

Vote 39 – *Continued*

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
UNIVERSITY ENDOWMENT LANDS		
Salaries and Benefits	946	984
Operating Costs	2,490	3,490
Government Transfers	3,756	3,756
Internal Recoveries	(3,142)	(4,142)
Total	4,050	4,088
RETROACTIVE HOME OWNER GRANTS		
Government Transfers	–	4,000
ASSESSMENT SERVICES		
Salaries and Benefits	909	946
Operating Costs	1,313	1,313
External Recoveries	(2,221)	(2,258)
Total	1	1

Vote 40

LOCAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
41,240	Community and Regional District Grant Programs	36,000
49,733	Conditional Grant Programs	70,450
1,667	Canada-British Columbia Infrastructure Program (net of recoveries)	20,258
8,456	Library Grant Program	8,456
101,096	Total Vote	135,164

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for government transfer programs to local governments and related organizations in British Columbia and administration costs associated with the programs. Major activities include:

(a) *Community and Regional District Grant Programs* -- This sub-vote provides for general government transfers under the *Local Government Grants Act* including, but not limited to, Small Community Protection and Regional District Basic. Government transfers are also provided for the traffic fine revenue sharing program.

(b) *Conditional Grant Programs* -- This sub-vote provides for targeted government transfers under the *Local Government Grants Act* to support community, regional, and infrastructure planning; and infrastructure development. A government transfer is also provided in respect of interest costs associated with projects completed as part of the pre-1983 sewer and water program. In addition, government transfers are provided to facilitate institutional change within the local government system.

(c) *Canada-British Columbia Infrastructure Program* – This sub-vote provides for government transfers for water and sewerage facilities, and other infrastructure projects under the Canada-British Columbia Infrastructure Program Agreement. Recoveries are received from the federal government in respect of its share of project costs approved under the program.

(d) *Library Grant Program* – This sub-vote provides for government transfers to public library boards as defined under the *Library Act*.

Vote 40

LOCAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
COMMUNITY AND REGIONAL DISTRICT GRANT PROGRAMS		
Government Transfers	41,240	**36,000**
CONDITIONAL GRANT PROGRAMS		
Salaries and Benefits	111	**116**
Operating Costs	25	**25**
Government Transfers	49,597	**70,309**
Total	49,733	**70,450**
CANADA-BRITISH COLUMBIA INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM		
Salaries and Benefits	168	**209**
Operating Costs	6	**299**
Government Transfers	3,159	**40,000**
External Recoveries	(1,666)	**(20,250)**
Total	1,667	**20,258**
LIBRARY GRANT PROGRAM		
Government Transfers	8,456	**8,456**

Special Account

UNIVERSITY ENDOWMENT LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
14,248		**Total Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year**		14,248
		Operating Transactions		
	3,142	Revenue	3,142	
	3,142	Expense	4,142	
—	—	Net Revenue (Expense)	(1,000)	(1,000)
14,248		**Total Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year**		13,248

SPECIAL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION

This account was established as a Miscellaneous Statutory Account by authority of the *University Endowment Lands Administration Act*, was continued under the *University Endownnent Land Act, 1979*, and became a Special Account under the *Special Appropriations Act, 1982*. The account provides for services to residents of the University Endowment Lands.

Revenue is derived from University Endowment Lands resident ratepayer contributions, including fees, licenses and property taxes. Other revenue sources (net of direct costs) include land sales and rent from land tenures. Expenses represent the transfer to the Ministry Operations Vote of the ratepayers' portion of the costs of providing services.

No financing transactions are provided for under this account.

MINISTRY OF SMALL BUSINESS, TOURISM AND CULTURE

Summary
$000

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	Vote No.		Estimates 2001/02 Gross	Estimates 2001/02 Recoveries	Estimates 2001/02 Net
		OPERATING EXPENSE			
		Voted Appropriations			
72,473	41	Ministry Operations	75,106	(3,155)	71,951
11,183	42	Royal British Columbia Museum	15,569	(4,115)	11,454
83,656		**Total Voted Expense**	90,675	(7,270)	83,405
		Special Accounts (Statutory Authority)			
1,550		Physical Fitness and Amateur Sports Fund	1,550	—	1,550
1,550		Total Special Accounts	1,550	—	1,550
85,206		**Total Operating Expense**	92,225	(7,270)	84,955
641		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**			646

TOTAL EXPENSE BY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net		Gross	Recoveries	Net
34,289	Salaries and Benefits	35,254		35,254
29,199	Operating Costs	27,360		27,360
30,059	Government Transfers	29,297		29,297
401	Other Expenses	401		401
(87)	Internal Recoveries	(87)		(87)
(8,655)	External Recoveries		(7,270)	(7,270)
85,206	**Total Expense**	92,225	(7,270)	84,955

CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net		Disbursements	Receipts	Net
—	Prepaid Capital Advances[2]	—	—	—
3,131	Capital Expenditures[3]	3,412	—	3,412
250	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements[4]	250	—	250
3,381	Total	3,662	—	3,662

NOTES

[1] For comparative purposes only, figures shown for 2000/01 expense, FTEs and capital expenditures have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

[2] Details of prepaid capital advances are presented in Schedule C.

[3] Details of capital expenditures are presented in Schedule D.

[4] Details of loan, investment and other requirements are presented in Schedule E.

Vote 41 MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
369		Minister's Office		382
8,592		Corporate Services (net of recoveries)		8,658
24,172		Government Agents and Small Business (net of recoveries)		23,863
	17,904	— Government Agents	18,447	
	6,268	— Small Business	5,416	
33,764		Culture, Recreation, Heritage and Sport (net of recoveries)		34,312
	17,124	— Culture and British Columbia Arts Council	17,156	
	6,897	— Heritage and Archaeology	7,364	
	9,743	— Sport and Community Capital	9,792	
4,181		Tourism Development and Land Use Policy (net of recoveries)		3,321
1,395		British Columbia Film Commission (net of recoveries)		1,415
72,473		Total Vote		71,951

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for executive direction, administrative services and delivery of ministry programs, including:

(a) *Minister's Office* – This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Small Business, Tourism and Culture, and includes the salaries of the minister, the minister's staff and related office expenses.

(b) *Corporate Services* – This sub-vote provides for:

- executive direction and central ministry services including accommodation and telecommunications, audit, finance and administration, information systems, human resources and communications;
- co-ordination of legislation, corporate policy, business and strategic planning;
- reserves for doubtful loans, and the interest expense for concessionary loans made under ministry programs and the *Industrial Development Incentive Act;* and
- reserves for potential payments pertaining to loan guarantees made under the *Financial Administration Act.*

Government transfers are provided to various organizations in support of economic development-related activities. Costs are partially recovered from organizations working in partnership with the ministry, and from parties external to government for ministry services.

(c) *Government Agents and Small Business* – This sub-vote includes:

(i) *Government Agents* – provides for the operation of Government Agent offices throughout the province which provide integrated delivery of programs, services and information on behalf of ministries, agencies, the private sector and other governments. A portion of operating costs is recovered from ministries, participating public bodies and the public.

(ii) *Small Business* – provides for the development and administration of programs and services in small business and youth entrepreneurship programs, including small business equity financing, training, access to business information and e-business. Government transfers are provided to various organizations in support of small business and economic development-related activities. A portion of operating costs is recovered from participating public bodies and the public.

(d) *Culture, Recreation, Heritage and Sport* – this sub-vote provides for support of cultural, heritage, archaeological, recreation and sport activities and the administration and delivery of government programs under the *Arts Council Act*, the *Heritage Conservation Act*, the *Cultural Foundation Act* and the *Klondike National Historic Park Act*, and includes:

(i) *Culture and British Columbia Arts Council* – provides for staff and policy support for arts and culture under the authority of the *British Columbia Arts Council Act;* government transfers and programs in support of cultural industries; and other support for the arts and culture sector;

(ii) *Heritage and Archaeology* – provides for protection, preservation and management of the province's heritage resources and historic sites including a network of 29 provincial heritage properties. Provides for the protection and conservation of archaeological resources throughout British Columbia by means of a permitting system to regulate activities that may affect sites, and maintenance of a coordinated Provincial Heritage Site Register. Provides funding and management services to the British Columbia Heritage Trust as required by the *Heritage Conservation Act.* Program costs are partially recovered from program revenues; and

(iii) *Sport and Community Capital* – provides for administration of the Physical Fitness and Amateur Sports Fund Special Account; planning, development and administration of policies and programs in the areas of amateur sport and recreation; and for the administration of community grant programs. Government transfers are provided to amateur sports groups and associations and to various organizations to support sport and recreation services and projects, and in support of a broad range of community initiatives. A portion of operating costs is recovered from the federal government.

(Continued on page 204)

Vote 41

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
MINISTER'S OFFICE		
Salaries and Benefits	355	**368**
Operating Costs	14	**14**
Total	369	**382**
CORPORATE SERVICES		
Salaries and Benefits	4,119	**4,185**
Operating Costs	4,680	**4,680**
Government Transfers	50	**50**
Other Expenses	225	**225**
External Recoveries	(482)	**(482)**
Total	8,592	**8,658**
GOVERNMENT AGENTS AND SMALL BUSINESS		
Salaries and Benefits	16,077	**16,575**
Operating Costs	8,597	**7,885**
Government Transfers	336	**241**
Other Expenses	136	**136**
Internal Recoveries	(87)	**(87)**
External Recoveries	(887)	**(887)**
Total	24,172	**23,863**
CULTURE, RECREATION, HERITAGE AND SPORT		
Salaries and Benefits	6,103	**6,351**
Operating Costs	3,905	**4,205**
Government Transfers	24,872	**24,872**
External Recoveries	(1,116)	**(1,116)**
Total	33,764	**34,312**

(Continued on page 205)

Vote 41 – *Continued*

(e) *Tourism Development and Land Use Policy* – This sub-vote provides for support and growth of tourism through provincial policy and development initiatives, by participating in key land and resource planning, and through support of the 2010 Olympic bid. Government transfers are provided to various organizations in support of tourism policy, development and land use-related activities. Costs are partially recovered from organizations working in partnership with the ministry.

(f) *British Columbia Film Commission* – This sub-vote provides for the promotion of British Columbia's locations and film industry infrastructure, for use by the world's film, television and commercial industry. Government transfers are provided to Regional Film Commissions recognized by the Regional Film Commissions Association of British Columbia and to various arts and cultural organizations to promote local film and television infrastructure. Program costs are partially recovered from other organizations and individuals for co-operative marketing initiatives, memberships and services provided by the Commission.

Vote 41 – *Continued*

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

TOURISM DEVELOPMENT AND LAND USE POLICY

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	1,004	1,044
Operating Costs	890	740
Government Transfers	2,887	2,137
External Recoveries	(600)	(600)
Total	4,181	3,321

BRITISH COLUMBIA FILM COMMISSION

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	484	504
Operating Costs	674	674
Government Transfers	307	307
External Recoveries	(70)	(70)
Total	1,395	1,415

Vote 42 — Special Operating Agency

ROYAL BRITISH COLUMBIA MUSEUM

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
11,183	Total Vote	11,454

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for expenses of the Special Operating Agency which, pursuant to the *Museum Act*, is responsible for: acquiring, securing, preserving and interpreting artifacts and specimens which illustrate the human and natural history of the province through research, exhibits, public programs, publications and other means. The museum also provides public programs and publications about the cultural and natural environments of British Columbia in a regional, national and international context. Government transfers are provided to assist in research and public programs. Costs for certain programs are partially recovered from program revenues and other organizations.

2001/02 BUSINESS PLAN

Business Definition

The mission of the Royal British Columbia Museum (RBCM) is to provide public programs and objective information about the cultural and natural environments of British Columbia, past and present, in a relevant, accessible, consultative, and entrepreneurial manner. The RBCM has a comprehensive collection of British Columbia artifacts and specimens. These collections and the associated information are made accessible in the exhibit galleries in Victoria and beyond by a variety of means ranging from electronic media to regional programming partnerships. The educational and informational programming is directed at informing people about all facets of British Columbia science and culture and setting that information into a world context. The collections are developed and the information about the collections is enhanced through research.

Goals

The following strategic objectives were developed as a result of public consultation:

1. To become more relevant and responsive to the public throughout British Columbia;
2. To innovate in developing and disseminating knowledge through exhibits, programs, and technology;
3. To increase self-sufficiency by becoming less financially dependent on government; and
4. To focus on results by working together productively to achieve the objectives of our annual business plan.

Vote 42 — Special Operating Agency

ROYAL BRITISH COLUMBIA MUSEUM

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	6,147	**6,227**
Operating Costs	10,439	**9,162**
Government Transfers	57	**140**
Other Expenses	40	**40**
External Recoveries	(5,500)	**(4,115)**
Total	11,183	**11,454**

Performance Measures	Actual 1999/00	Forecast 2000/01	Target 2001/02
Objective: Become more self-sufficient:			
Total Expenses ($000) (1)	15,210	16,463	15,569
Total Revenue ($000) (1)	4,447	5,280	4,115
Net Expense (to Government) ($000)	10,763	11,183	11,454
Total number of clients served (2)	820,488	1,070,000	1,000,000
Earned Revenue as a % of total expenses	29	32	26
Objective: Become more relevant and responsive throughout BC:			
Customer Satisfaction (% excellent or good) (3)	95	95	95
Number of BC students attending museum programs	71,000	86,109	72,000
Number of Living Landscapes projects outside Victoria			30
Number of National Geographic Theatre participants	420,529	450,000	480,000
Number of Friends Memberships	17,300	10,000	20,000

NOTES

[1] Revenue and expenses will be lower in 2001/02 as no Special Exhibit planned.
[2] Volume – number of visits and clients is a standard activity measure for all museums.
[3] Customer Satisfaction – museum surveys visitors as they leave exhibits.

Special Account

PHYSICAL FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORTS FUND

Estimates 2000/01			**Estimates 2001/02**	
$000	$000		**$000**	**$000**
22,070		**Total Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year**		**22,120**
		Operating Transactions		
	1,600	Revenue	**1,600**	
	1,550	Expense	**1,550**	
50	50	Net Revenue (Expense)	**50**	**50**
22,120		**Total Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year**		**22,170**

SPECIAL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION

This account was originally created as a fund under the *Revenue Surplus Appropriation Act, 1969*, was continued under the *Funds Control Act, 1979*, and was changed to a Special Account under the *Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act, 1988*.

The account promotes the physical fitness of residents of the province and their participation in amateur sport. Interest earned on the account balance is credited to the account as revenue. Expenses consist of grants to physical fitness and amateur sport projects, groups and organizations, and awards to individuals. Administration costs are provided through the Ministry Operations Vote.

No financing transactions are provided for under this account.

Special Account

SMALL BUSINESS INCENTIVE FUND

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
14,267		**Total Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year**		14,267
		Loans, Investments and Capital Asset Acquisitions		
	—	Receipts	—	
	—	Disbursements – capital	—	
	250	– other	250	
(250)	(250)	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	(250)	(250)
250		Difference Between 2000/01 Estimates and Projected Actual Net Cash Source (Requirement)		
14,267		**Total Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year**		14,017

---

* As this is a non-revolving Special Account, gross disbursements (new loans) reduce the balance of the account. The Net Cash Source (Requirement) refers to the impact of the financing transaction on the General Fund, not the Special Account.

SPECIAL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION

Loans (disbursements) are provided to assist small business investment in aquaculture and industrial production facilities and equipment under the Small Business Incentives Subsidiary Agreement and other programs. Loans may also be provided to support economic plans of the Job Protection Commission.

The account has no operating revenue or expense since amounts received for interest and principal on outstanding loans are credited to the General Fund, and all administration costs, concessionary expenses and reserves for doubtful accounts are funded through the ministry's voted appropriations. Disbursements represent new loans.

MINISTRY OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT AND ECONOMIC SECURITY

Summary
$000

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	Vote No.		Estimates 2001/02 Gross	Estimates 2001/02 Recoveries	Estimates 2001/02 Net
		OPERATING EXPENSE			
		Voted Appropriations			
2,030,984	43	Ministry Operations	2,195,410	(9,220)	2,186,190
180,516	44	Public Transit	173,850	—	173,850
2,211,500		**Total Voted Expense**	2,369,260	(9,220)	2,360,040
		Special Accounts (Statutory Authority)			
—		None	—	—	—
2,211,500		**Total Operating Expense**	2,369,260	(9,220)	2,360,040
3,068		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**			3,105
		TOTAL EXPENSE BY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION			
153,836		Salaries and Benefits	159,410		159,410
134,124		Operating Costs	112,608		112,608
1,824,237		Government Transfers	1,981,187		1,981,187
111,783		Other Expenses	117,783		117,783
(3,560)		Internal Recoveries	(1,728)		(1,728)
(8,920)		External Recoveries		(9,220)	(9,220)
2,211,500		**Total Expense**	2,369,260	(9,220)	2,360,040
		CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS	**Disbursements**	**Receipts**	**Net**
389,900		Prepaid Capital Advances[2]	316,000		316,000
15,237		Capital Expenditures[3]	14,904	—	14,904
—		Loan, Investment and Other Requirements[4]	—	—	—
405,137		Total	330,904	—	330,904

NOTES

[1] For comparative purposes only, figures shown for 2000/01 expense, FTEs and capital expenditures have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

[2] Details of prepaid capital advances are presented in Schedule C.

[3] Details of capital expenditures are presented in Schedule D.

[4] Details of loan, investment and other requirements are presented in Schedule E.

Vote 43

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
417		Minister's Office		554
242,681		Program Management (net of recoveries)		245,005
	50,740	— Corporate Services	51,619	
	191,941	— Program Operations	193,386	
1,678,287		BC Benefits Programs (net of recoveries)		1,803,436
	824,546	— Income Assistance	829,796	
	307,570	— Disability Benefits	367,258	
	125,490	— Youth Works	119,010	
	96,651	— Community Support Services	98,687	
	163,594	— Child Care Services	219,795	
	71,982	— Health Care and Dental Services	82,542	
	88,454	— Labour Market Programs	86,348	
104,315		Housing Programs		131,195
	99,150	— British Columbia Housing Management	126,030	
	5,165	— Homeowner Protection Office	5,165	
5,284		British Columbia Pavilion Corporation		6,000
2,030,984		Total Vote		2,186,190

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for assistance to help people in British Columbia achieve economic security. Programs support labour market attachment, skills training, housing, building standards, child care, BC Benefits, services for people with disabilities and moving individuals from welfare to work.

(a) *Minister's Office* – This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Social Development and Economic Security, and includes the salaries of the minister, the minister's staff and related office expenses.

(b) *Program Management* – This sub-vote provides for:

  (i) *Corporate Services* - provides for direct operating costs relating to the overall direction, development and support of ministry programs, including the ministry executive and central ministry services, as well as the Office for Disability Issues and housing programs. Central ministry services include communications, housing policy, building policy, research and performance measurement, intergovernmental relations, human resources services and staff training, financial services, information technology services, facilities services, and access to information and privacy. Recoveries are received from ministries for services provided on their behalf and from parties external to government for ministry services;

  (ii) *Program Operations* – provides for the direct operating costs of delivering BC Benefits Programs including the administration of benefits and services authorized under the *BC Benefits (Income Assistance) Act* and Regulation, *BC Benefits (Youth Works) Act* and Regulation, *Disability Benefits Program Act* and Regulation, and the *BC Benefits (Child Care) Act* and Regulation, and for other services and programs delivered directly or by other ministries. Also provides for direct operating costs relating to emergency social services coordination and delivery. Government transfers are paid in support of these activities.

(Continued on page 214)

Vote 43

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

MINISTER'S OFFICE

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	391	**528**
Operating Costs	26	**26**
Total	417	**554**

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	152,796	**158,206**
Operating Costs	91,098	**86,082**
Government Transfers	449	**547**
Other Expenses	1,908	**1,908**
Internal Recoveries	(3,560)	**(1,728)**
External Recoveries	(10)	**(10)**
Total	242,681	**245,005**

(Continued on page 215)

Vote 43 – *Continued*

(c) *BC Benefits Programs* – This sub-vote provides for government transfers to individuals and organizations authorized under the *BC Benefits (Income Assistance) Act* and Regulation, *BC Benefits (Youth Works) Act* and Regulation, *Disability Benefits Program Act* and Regulation, and the *BC Benefits (Child Care) Act* and Regulation, and for programs in support of BC Benefits Programs, including:

(i) *Income Assistance* – provides for income support benefits to persons eligible under *the BC Benefits (Income Assistance) Act*;

(ii) *Disability Benefits* – provides for income support benefits to persons eligible under the *Disability Benefits Program Act*;

(iii) *Youth Works* – provides for income support benefits to persons eligible under the *BC Benefits (Youth Works) Act*;

(iv) *Community Support Services* – provides for community-based support services which complement and support ministry programs including the Community Services Fund, hostels and emergency shelters, home support workers, pre-employment programs, interpreter and translation services, payment of user fees on behalf of eligible persons for continuing care and alcohol and drug rehabilitation and other in-kind benefits such as fees for identification documents, and costs incurred under the Family Maintenance Program on behalf of eligible clients. Also provides for community-based training and support for emergency social services, and subsidized bus passes to persons eligible under the BC Benefits (Income Assistance) Act Regulation and the Disability Benefits Program Act Regulation and to eligible persons sponsored by Indian and Northern Affairs Canada;

(v) *Child Care Services* – provides for payments authorized under the *BC Benefits (Child Care) Act* and Regulation for child care subsidies paid to or on behalf of eligible families and government transfers provided to organizations to stabilize, support and expand the child care system;

(vi) *Health Care and Dental Services* – provides for medical benefits for eligible individuals and families qualifying under the *BC Benefits (Income Assistance) Act* and Regulation, *BC Benefits (Youth Works) Act* and Regulation, and the *Disability Benefits Program Act* and Regulation. Also provides for dental and optical benefits to children in the care of the Ministry for Children and Families and for children eligible under the AtHome program; and

(vii) *Labour Market Programs* – provides for payments to organizations, employers and individuals in support of a wide range of skills development and labour market attachment services, including government transfers under the federal-provincial Employability Assistance for Persons with Disabilities Agreement, Industrial Adjustment Services and Youth Options BC. Also provides for salaries and benefits for disabled persons receiving on the job training under the Public Service Training Program.

Recoveries are received from the federal government and from assignments authorized by legislation, from repayable benefits and overpayments, from Bus Pass Program user fees, and from agencies contributing to or sharing in the cost of sponsored services.

(Continued on page 216)

Vote 43 – *Continued*

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
BC BENEFITS PROGRAMS		
Salaries and Benefits	649	676
Government Transfers	1,672,773	1,798,695
Other Expenses	13,775	13,275
External Recoveries	(8,910)	(9,210)
Total	1,678,287	1,803,436

(Continued on page 217)

Vote 43 – *Continued*

(d) *Housing Programs* – This sub-vote provides for the annual government transfers towards housing programs.

   (i) *British Columbia Housing Management Commission* – provides for government transfers to the British Columbia Housing Management Commission for the protection and enhancement of the supply of adequate and affordable housing, including the Shelter Aid for Elderly Renters program which provides financial assistance to eligible seniors for shelter costs. Also provides for government transfers on land acquisitions intended for social housing, sold at less than market value by the Crown; and

   (ii) *Homeowner Protection Office* – provides government transfers to the Homeowner Protection Office for assistance provided to individuals under the Provincial Sales Tax Relief Grant Program.

(e) *British Columbia Pavilion Corporation* – This sub-vote provides for government transfers towards the capital, operating and facilities maintenance costs of British Columbia Pavilion Corporation. Also provides for the amortization of the provincial investment in the corporation.

Vote 43 – *Continued*

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

HOUSING PROGRAMS

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Government Transfers	104,315	**131,195**

BRITISH COLUMBIA PAVILION CORPORATION

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Government Transfers	2,384	**3,000**
Other Expenses	2,900	**3,000**
Total	5,284	**6,000**

Vote 44

PUBLIC TRANSIT

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
180,516	British Columbia Transit	158,650
—	Rapid Transit Project 2000	15,200
180,516	Total Vote	173,850

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for the annual provincial government transfers towards costs incurred for providing public passenger and transportation services.

(a) *British Columbia Transit* – This sub-vote provides for the annual provincial government payments and transfers to British Columbia Transit towards costs incurred for providing public passenger and transportation services, including transportation services for the disabled, in various communities throughout the province including operating transfers, debt servicing, and amortization of prepaid capital advances.

(b) *Rapid Transit Project 2000* – This sub-vote provides for the annual provincial government payments towards costs incurred by Rapid Transit Project 2000, including debt servicing and amortization of prepaid capital advances.

Vote 44

PUBLIC TRANSIT

Group Account Classification

BRITISH COLUMBIA TRANSIT

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Operating Costs	43,000	20,500
Government Transfers	44,316	47,750
Other Expenses	93,200	90,400
Total	180,516	158,650

RAPID TRANSIT PROJECT 2000

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Operating Costs	—	6,000
Other Expenses	—	9,200
Total	—	15,200

Financing Transaction

PREPAID CAPITAL ADVANCES (BRITISH COLUMBIA TRANSIT)

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
—	Receipts	—
11,300	Disbursements	7,000
(11,300)	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	(7,000)

FINANCING TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION

Disbursements are provided for approved capital expenditures for selected public passenger transit services in communities around the province.

Financing Transaction

PREPAID CAPITAL ADVANCES (RAPID TRANSIT PROJECT 2000)

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
—	Receipts	—
378,600	Disbursements	309,000
(378,600)	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	(309,000)

FINANCING TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION

Disbursements are provided for approved rapid transit capital expenditures in the Lower Mainland, and for capitalized borrowing costs relating to Rapid Transit Project 2000 debt.

MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAYS

Summary
$000

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	Vote No.		Estimates 2001/02 Gross	Recoveries	Net
		OPERATING EXPENSE			
		Voted Appropriations			
464,559	45	Ministry Operations	872,892	(373,184)	499,708
464,559		**Total Voted Expense**	872,892	(373,184)	499,708
		Special Accounts (Statutory Authority)			
—		None	—	—	—
464,559		**Total Operating Expense**	872,892	(373,184)	499,708
2,473		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**			2,307
		TOTAL EXPENSE BY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION			
139,426		Salaries and Benefits	133,738		133,738
775,622		Operating Costs	704,142		704,142
872		Government Transfers	34,862		34,862
534		Other Expenses	466		466
—		Internal Recoveries	(316)		(316)
(451,895)		External Recoveries		(373,184)	(373,184)
464,559		**Total Expense**	872,892	(373,184)	499,708

CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net		Disbursements	Receipts	Net
—	Prepaid Capital Advances[2]	—	—	—
13,034	Capital Expenditures[3]	13,628	—	13,628
—	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements[4]	—	—	—
13,034	Total	13,628	—	13,628

NOTES

[1] For comparative purposes only, figures shown for 2000/01 expense, FTEs and capital expenditures have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

[2] Details of prepaid capital advances are presented in Schedule C.

[3] Details of capital expenditures are presented in Schedule D.

[4] Details of loan, investment and other requirements are presented in Schedule E.

Vote 45

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01			**Estimates 2001/02**	
$000	$000		**$000**	**$000**
412		Minister's Office		**427**
24,098		Corporate Services (net of recoveries)		**23,768**
4,691		Highway Planning and Major Projects (net of recoveries)		**4,729**
25,421		Highway Operations (net of recoveries)		**22,880**
392,242		Highway Maintenance (net of recoveries)		**395,758**
	314,578	— Road and Bridge Maintenance Contracts	**320,575**	
	50,191	— Other Maintenance	**50,527**	
	27,473	— Betterments	**24,656**	
2		Highway Capital Construction (net of recoveries)		**2**
	1	— Recoverable Highway Expansion	**1**	
	1	— Recoverable Highway Rehabilitation	**1**	
—		Grant to the BC Transportation Financing Authority		**34,000**
12,902		Inland Ferries (net of recoveries)		**13,186**
4,172		Office of the Superintendent of Motor Vehicles (net of recoveries)		**4,327**
619		Motor Carrier Commission (net of recoveries)		**631**
464,559		Total Vote		**499,708**

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for administration, operation, and delivery of ministry programs including:

(a) *Minister's Office* – This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Transportation and Highways, and includes the salaries of the minister, the minister's staff and related office expenses.

(b) *Corporate Services* – This sub-vote provides for the office of the Deputy Minister and executive direction for the corporate policy and planning and communications functions and for the Management Services Department which includes financial, administrative, human resources, information systems, accountability, freedom of information and protection of privacy functions. Government transfers are provided to various organizations in support of transportation related activities. Recoveries are received from parties external to the ministry for administrative services and materials provided.

(c) *Highway Planning and Major Projects* – This sub-vote provides for executive direction for the Highway Planning and Major Projects Department, for highway planning and policy, highway corridor investment strategies and quality management, the direction and management of major projects, as well as project services. Government transfers are provided to various organizations in support of transportation related activities. Recoveries are received from parties external to the ministry for services provided.

(d) *Highway Operations* – This sub-vote provides for executive direction for the Highways Operations Department and for regional and headquarters services in support of ministry programs throughout the province, including property expropriation and acquisition. Government transfers are provided to various organizations in support of transportation related activities. Recoveries are received from parties external to the ministry for services and materials provided.

(Continued on page 224)

Vote 45

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

MINISTER'S OFFICE

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	388	**403**
Operating Costs	24	**24**
Total	412	**427**

CORPORATE SERVICES

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	15,294	**15,886**
Operating Costs	8,848	**8,466**
Government Transfers	12	**10**
Other Expenses	134	**146**
Internal Recoveries	—	**(316)**
External Recoveries	(190)	**(424)**
Total	24,098	**23,768**

HIGHWAY PLANNING AND MAJOR PROJECTS

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	3,497	**3,447**
Operating Costs	2,909	**2,466**
Government Transfers	6	**6**
External Recoveries	(1,721)	**(1,190)**
Total	4,691	**4,729**

HIGHWAY OPERATIONS

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	16,470	**15,048**
Operating Costs	13,847	**11,111**
Government Transfers	16	**1**
External Recoveries	(4,912)	**(3,280)**
Total	25,421	**22,880**

(Continued on page 225)

Vote 45 – *Continued*

(e) *Highway Maintenance* – This sub-vote provides for:

  (i) *Road and Bridge Maintenance Contracts* – provides for payments to contractors for maintenance and operation of highways and roads, bridge structures, tunnels, and for winter maintenance involving snow and ice removal. Recoveries are received from parties external to the ministry for services provided by these contractors on their behalf.

  (ii) *Other Maintenance* – provides for the maintenance and operation of reaction ferries and ferry landings, district operations and regional and headquarters maintenance activities which include, but are not limited to: centerline painting; electrical maintenance; noxious weed control; crosshatching and avalanche control. Government transfers are provided to various organizations in support of transportation related activities. Recoveries are received from parties external to the ministry for services provided, use of ministry equipment and materials, and for leased premises; and

  (iii) *Betterments* – provides for rehabilitation activities which include, but are not limited to: road upgrading; bridge betterments; pavement rehabilitation; avalanche mitigation; wildlife fencing; rock stabilization; rest area upgrades; roadside development; environmental clean up; and, electrical installations and infrastructure upgrades. Recoveries are received from parties external to the ministry for projects.

(f) *Highway Capital Construction* – This sub-vote provides for:

  (i) *Recoverable Highway Expansion* – provides for planning, engineering, design, survey, construction, reconstruction, legal services, property acquisition and expropriation for provincial highways, roads, bridges, inland ferries and ferry landings, and tunnels. Recoveries are received from the BC Transportation Financing Authority for projects carried out on behalf of the authority to improve safety, capacity, accessibility, and service levels. Recoveries are also received from other parties external to the ministry for work carried out on their behalf; and

  (ii) *Recoverable Highway Rehabilitation* – provides for rehabilitation activities which include, but are not limited to: road and bridge surfacing; bridge rehabilitation and replacement; seismic retrofit; and safety improvements for provincial highways, roads, bridges, and tunnels. Recoveries are received from the BC Transportation Financing Authority and other parties external to the ministry for projects carried out on their behalf to preserve and replace the existing highway system.

(g) *Grant to the BC Transportation Financing Authority* – This sub-vote provides for a government transfer towards the financing costs related to capital road improvements undertaken by the corporation under the *Build BC Act*.

(h) *Inland Ferries* – This sub-vote provides for the operation and maintenance of cable ferries and ferries operated by licenced marine staff. This sub-vote also provides for rehabilitation and improvements to inland ferry vessels and ferry landings. Government transfers are provided to various organizations in support of ferry operations.

(i) *Office of the Superintendent of Motor Vehicles* – This sub-vote provides for the Office of the Superintendent of Motor Vehicles which administers sections of the *Motor Vehicle Act* relating to dangerous drivers and the fitness of drivers; conducts appeals of administrative driving prohibitions and vehicle impoundments; and, conducts hearings and reviews of Insurance Corporation of British Columbia decisions respecting driver licence sanctions, driver training and driver trainer licences, vehicle inspection facility and inspector licences, and licensing sanctions affecting motor carriers regulated under the National Safety Code. This sub-vote also provides for certain activities in support of the government traffic safety initiatives. Recoveries are received from the Insurance Corporation of British Columbia and other parties external to the ministry for services provided on their behalf.

(Continued on page 226)

Vote 45 – *Continued*

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

HIGHWAY MAINTENANCE

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	34,840	37,460
Operating Costs	369,103	367,895
Government Transfers	200	201
External Recoveries	(11,901)	(9,798)
Total	392,242	395,758

HIGHWAY CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	54,827	49,826
Operating Costs	373,818	307,947
External Recoveries	(428,643)	(357,771)
Total	2	2

GRANT TO THE BC TRANSPORTATION FINANCING AUTHORITY

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Government Transfers	—	34,000

INLAND FERRIES

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	10,894	7,944
Operating Costs	5,497	4,598
Government Transfers	638	644
External Recoveries	(4,127)	—
Total	12,902	13,186

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	2,924	3,420
Operating Costs	1,248	1,307
Other Expenses	400	320
External Recoveries	(400)	(720)
Total	4,172	4,327

(Continued on page 227)

Vote 45 – *Continued*

(j) *Motor Carrier Commission* – This sub-vote provides for an independent body which regulates the province's commercial passenger industry (buses and taxis) pursuant to the *Motor Carrier Act*. The Commission, by delegation pursuant to the *Motor Vehicle Transport Act (Canada)* also issues licences for the inter-provincial and international road transport of passengers. This sub-vote also provides for the Reconsideration Panel which hears appeals of Commission decisions. Recoveries of costs are received from some participants in proceedings before the Commission.

Vote 45 – *Continued*

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

MOTOR CARRIER COMMISSION

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	292	**304**
Operating Costs	328	**328**
External Recoveries	(1)	**(1)**
Total	619	**631**

MINISTRY OF WOMEN'S EQUALITY

Summary
$000

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	Vote No.		Estimates 2001/02 Gross	Estimates 2001/02 Recoveries	Estimates 2001/02 Net
		OPERATING EXPENSE			
		Voted Appropriations			
52,095	46	Ministry Operations	58,169	—	58,169
52,095		**Total Voted Expense**	58,169	—	58,169
		Special Accounts (Statutory Authority)			
—		None	—	—	—
52,095		**Total Operating Expense**	58,169	—	58,169
81		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**			77

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net		Gross	Recoveries	Net
	TOTAL EXPENSE BY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION			
4,809	Salaries and Benefits	4,898		4,898
1,854	Operating Costs	1,890		1,890
45,426	Government Transfers	51,375		51,375
6	Other Expenses	6		6
52,095	**Total Expense**	58,169	—	58,169

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	**CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS**	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
—	Prepaid Capital Advances[2]	—	—	—
110	Capital Expenditures[3]	140	—	140
—	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements[4]	—	—	—
110	Total	140	—	140

NOTES

[1] For comparative purposes only, figures shown for 2000/01 expense, FTEs and capital expenditures have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

[2] Details of prepaid capital advances are presented in Schedule C.

[3] Details of capital expenditures are presented in Schedule D.

[4] Details of loan, investment and other requirements are presented in Schedule E.

Vote 46 MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
377		Minister's Office		390
3,379		Corporate Services		3,127
48,339		Programs and Policy		54,652
	47,556	— Stopping the Violence and Regional Programs	53,943	
	783	— Policy and Planning	709	
52,095		Total Vote		58,169

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for ministry programs and activities, including:

(a) *Minister's Office* – This sub-vote provides for the office of the Minister of Women's Equality, and includes the salaries of the minister, the minister's staff and related office expenses.

(b) *Corporate Services* – This sub-vote provides for executive direction for the ministry, and for financial, administration, human resources, information systems, freedom of information and privacy, records management, and communications services.

(c) *Programs and Policy* – This sub-vote provides for the administration and operations of ministry programs including:

(i) *Stopping the Violence and Regional Programs* – head office and regional operations to manage programs. Government transfers are made to private and non profit agencies for the provision of temporary accommodation for women and their children leaving violent homes or relationships; counselling programs for women who have experienced violence and children who have witnessed abuse; employability programs for women who have experienced violence; women's equity programs; public education and prevention of violence initiatives; and women's centre services; and

(ii) *Policy and Planning* – review and research of issues affecting women; participation in federal/provincial discussions and initiatives related to women's equality goals; the review of government-wide policy proposals and their impact on women; advice to ministries in their review and analysis of existing and proposed government policies, legislation and programs; and the evaluation of related programs and initiatives.

Vote 46

MINISTRY OPERATIONS

Group Account Classification

MINISTER'S OFFICE

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	358	371
Operating Costs	19	19
Total	377	390

CORPORATE SERVICES

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	1,854	1,754
Operating Costs	1,519	1,367
Other Expenses	6	6
Total	3,379	3,127

PROGRAMS AND POLICY

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Salaries and Benefits	2,597	2,773
Operating Costs	316	504
Government Transfers	45,426	51,375
Total	48,339	54,652

MANAGEMENT OF PUBLIC FUNDS AND DEBT

Summary
$000

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	Vote No.		Estimates 2001/02		
			Gross	Recoveries	Net
		OPERATING EXPENSE			
		Voted Appropriations			
1,009,000	47	Management of Public Funds and Debt	2,049,465	(1,209,465)	840,000
1,009,000		**Total Voted Expense**	2,049,465	(1,209,465)	840,000
		Special Accounts (Statutory Authority)			
—		None	—	—	—
1,009,000		**Total Operating Expense**	2,049,465	(1,209,465)	840,000
—		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**			—

TOTAL EXPENSE BY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net		Gross	Recoveries	Net
2,960,365	Other Expenses	2,834,365		2,834,365
(755,100)	Internal Recoveries	(784,900)		(784,900)
(1,196,265)	External Recoveries		(1,209,465)	(1,209,465)
1,009,000	**Total Expense**	2,049,465	(1,209,465)	840,000

CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net		Disbursements	Receipts	Net
—	Prepaid Capital Advances [2]	—	—	—
—	Capital Expenditures [3]	—	—	—
—	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements [4]	—	—	—
—	Total	—	—	—

NOTES

[1] For comparative purposes only, figures shown for 2000/01 expense, FTEs and capital expenditures have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

[2] Details of prepaid capital advances are presented in Schedule C.

[3] Details of capital expenditures are presented in Schedule D.

[4] Details of loan, investment and other requirements are presented in Schedule E.

Vote 47 MANAGEMENT OF PUBLIC FUNDS AND DEBT

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
1,008,996		Cost of Borrowing for Government Operating and Capital Financing Purposes (net of recoveries)		839,996
	1,008,991	— Government Operating Purposes	839,991	
	1	— Schools Capital Financing	1	
	1	— Post-Secondary Institutions Capital Financing	1	
	1	— Health Facilities Capital Financing	1	
	1	— Public Transit Capital Financing	1	
	1	— SkyTrain Extension Capital Financing	1	
1		Cost of Borrowing for Relending to Government Bodies (net of recoveries)		1
1		Cost of Financial Agreements Entered Into on Behalf of Government Bodies (net of recoveries)		1
1		Provincial Treasury Revenue Program (net of recoveries)		1
1		Cost of Unallocated Borrowing Under the Warehouse Program (net of recoveries)		1
1,009,000		Total Vote		840,000

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for the cost of managing public funds and debt, and includes the following:

(a) *Cost of Borrowing for Government Operating and Capital Financing Purposes* – This sub-vote provides for the cost of interest on the direct debt of the province incurred or assumed for government operating purposes and for education, health facility and public transit capital financing purposes as follows:

(i) *Government Operating Purposes* – provides for interest costs on direct debt incurred or assumed for operating purposes, and for associated costs and fees charged for the borrowing and management of government funds and debt instruments. Recoveries from the use of financial instruments such as interest rate swaps and forward rate agreements, and revenue earned from sinking fund investments and prefunding operations are offset against the related interest expenditure. Costs associated with the student loans program are recovered from the debt servicing appropriation in the Ministry of Advanced Education, Training and Technology;

(ii) *Schools Capital Financing* – provides for interest costs and associated costs and fees for approved capital construction projects, and bus and equipment purchases. Recoveries from the use of financial instruments such as interest rate swaps and forward rate agreements, and revenue earned from sinking fund investments are offset against the related interest expenditure. The remaining costs are recovered from the debt servicing appropriation in the Ministry of Education;

(iii) *Post-Secondary Institutions Capital Financing* – provides for interest costs and associated costs and fees for approved capital costs of new buildings, renovations and improvements to universities, colleges, institutes and agencies. Recoveries from the use of financial instruments such as interest rate swaps and forward rate agreements, and revenue earned from sinking fund investments are offset against the related interest expenditure. The remaining costs are recovered from the debt servicing appropriation in the Ministry of Advanced Education, Training and Technology;

(iv) *Health Facilities Capital Financing* – provides for interest costs and associated costs and fees for approved capital costs of health facility projects. Recoveries from the use of financial instruments such as interest rate swaps and forward rate agreements, and revenue earned from sinking fund investments are offset against the related interest expenditure. The remaining costs are recovered from the debt servicing appropriation in the Ministry of Health;

(v) *Public Transit Capital Financing* – provides for interest costs and associated costs and fees for debt related to capital expenditures for selected public passenger transit services in communities around the province. Recoveries from the use of financial instruments such as interest rate swaps and forward rate agreements, and revenue earned from sinking fund investments are offset against the related interest expenditure. The remaining costs are recovered from the Public Transit vote appropriation in the Ministry of Social Development and Economic Security; and

(vi) *SkyTrain Extension Capital Financing* – provides for interest costs and associated costs and fees for debt related to rapid transit capital expenditures in the Lower Mainland. Recoveries from the use of financial instruments such as interest rate swaps and forward rate agreements are offset against the related interest expenditure. The remaining costs are recovered from the Ministry of Social Development and Economic Security through the Public Transit vote appropriation (for interest relating to assets in operation) or the Prepaid Capital Advances (Rapid Transit Project 2000) financing transaction (for costs that are capitalized as interest during construction).

(Continued on page 236)

Vote 47

MANAGEMENT OF PUBLIC FUNDS AND DEBT

Group Account Classification

COST OF BORROWING FOR GOVERNMENT OPERATING AND CAPITAL FINANCING PURPOSES

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Other Expenses	2,039,891	**1,873,591**
Internal Recoveries	(755,100)	**(784,900)**
External Recoveries	(275,795)	**(248,695)**
Total	1,008,996	**839,996**

(Continued on page 237)

Vote 47 – *Continued*

(b) *Cost of Borrowing for Relending to Government Bodies* – This sub-vote provides for the cost of interest on borrowings under the fiscal agency program, and all associated costs. These costs are fully recovered from government bodies. Recoveries from the use of financial instruments such as interest rate swaps and forward rate agreements are offset against the related interest expenditure.

(c) *Cost of Financial Agreements Entered Into on Behalf of Government Bodies* – This sub-vote provides for the cost of financial agreements entered into by the government on behalf of government bodies and all associated costs. These agreements are in relation to borrowings of the government bodies that do not involve the provincial government, and to commodity derivatives. These costs are fully recovered from government bodies. Recoveries from the use of financial instruments such as interest rate swaps and forward rate agreements are offset against the related interest expenditure.

(d) *Provincial Treasury Revenue Program* – This sub-vote provides for costs associated with special revenue programs. The programs are structured so that interest (and other earnings) on program assets exceed interest (and other payments) on program liabilities. Any profit or loss is transferred to the Provincial Treasury Revenue Special Account. Recoveries may be made from investment earnings of the Consolidated Revenue Fund. Recoveries from the use of financial instruments such as interest rate swaps and forward rate agreements are offset against the related interest expenditure.

(e) *Cost of Unallocated Borrowing Under the Warehouse Program* – This sub-vote provides for the costs associated with debt issued in advance of requirements. At the time of borrowing, the debt has not been allocated to the province or any government body. The program is structured so that interest (and other earnings) on program assets offsets interest (and other payments) on program liabilities. Recoveries from the use of financial instruments such as interest rate swaps and forward rate agreements are offset against the related interest expenditure. There is no profit or loss associated with the program.

Vote 47 – *Continued*

MANAGEMENT OF PUBLIC FUNDS AND DEBT

Group Account Classification

COST OF BORROWING FOR RELENDING TO GOVERNMENT BODIES

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Other Expenses	825,877	**901,076**
External Recoveries	(825,876)	**(901,075)**
Total	1	**1**

COST OF FINANCIAL AGREEMENTS ENTERED INTO ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT BODIES

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Other Expenses	1,341	**133**
External Recoveries	(1,340)	**(132)**
Total	1	**1**

PROVINCIAL TREASURY REVENUE PROGRAM

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Other Expenses	5,756	**6,746**
External Recoveries	(5,755)	**(6,745)**
Total	1	**1**

COST OF UNALLOCATED BORROWING UNDER THE WAREHOUSE PROGRAM

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Other Expenses	87,500	**52,819**
External Recoveries	(87,499)	**(52,818)**
Total	1	**1**

BC FAMILY BONUS

Summary
$000

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	Vote No.		Estimates 2001/02		
			Gross	Recoveries	Net
		OPERATING EXPENSE			
		Voted Appropriations			
152,000	48	BC Family Bonus	121,000	(1,000)	120,000
152,000		**Total Voted Expense**	121,000	(1,000)	120,000
		Special Accounts (Statutory Authority)			
—		None	—	—	—
152,000		**Total Operating Expense**	121,000	(1,000)	120,000
—		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**			—
		TOTAL EXPENSE BY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION			
154,000		Government Transfers	121,000		121,000
(2,000)		External Recoveries		(1,000)	(1,000)
152,000		**Total Expense**	121,000	(1,000)	120,000
		CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS			
			Disbursements	**Receipts**	**Net**
—		Prepaid Capital Advances[2]	—	—	—
—		Capital Expenditures[3]	—	—	—
—		Loan, Investment and Other Requirements[4]	—	—	—
—		Total	—	—	—

NOTES

[1] For comparative purposes only, figures shown for 2000/01 expense, FTEs and capital expenditures have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

[2] Details of prepaid capital advances are presented in Schedule C.

[3] Details of capital expenditures are presented in Schedule D.

[4] Details of loan, investment and other requirements are presented in Schedule E.

Vote 48

BC FAMILY BONUS

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
152,000	Total Vote	120,000

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides funding for payments to low income families with children. Recoveries are received from the federal government for the payment of Family Bonus to aboriginal families on reserves. A payment is made to Canada Customs and Revenue Agency for program administration.

Vote 48

BC FAMILY BONUS

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Government Transfers	154,000	**121,000**
External Recoveries	(2,000)	**(1,000)**
Total	152,000	**120,000**

OTHER APPROPRIATIONS

Summary
$000

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net	Vote No.		Estimates 2001/02 Gross	Recoveries	Net
		OPERATING EXPENSE			
		Voted Appropriations			
105,107	49	Contingencies (All Ministries) and New Programs	220,000	—	220,000
1	50	Commissions on Collection of Public Funds and Allowances for Doubtful Revenue Accounts	124,001	(124,000)	1
14,891	51	Environmental Assessment and Land Use Coordination	21,468	(6,844)	14,624
2,014	52	Environmental Boards and Forest Appeals Commission	1,967	—	1,967
5,151	53	Forest Practices Board	5,053	—	5,053
5,365	54	Green Economy Initiative	4,855	—	4,855
3,119	55	Public Sector Employers' Council	3,054	—	3,054
9,700	56	Seismic Mitigation	30,000	—	30,000
1		British Columbia Racing Commission	—	—	—
145,349		**Total Voted Expense**	410,398	(130,844)	279,554
		Special Accounts (Statutory Authority)			
9,052		Insurance and Risk Management	14,442	(1,193)	13,249
1,000		Unclaimed Property	1,075	—	1,075
10,052		Total Special Accounts	15,517	(1,193)	14,324
(129,603)		Change in Unfunded Pension Liability	—	(58,000)	(58,000)
25,798		**Total Operating Expense**	425,915	(190,037)	235,878
225		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**			216

TOTAL EXPENSE BY GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net		Gross	Recoveries	Net
15,176	Salaries and Benefits	14,788		14,788
17,340	Operating Costs	15,829		15,829
28,623	Government Transfers	40,795		40,795
213,855	Other Expenses	365,403		365,403
(6,295)	Internal Recoveries	(10,900)		(10,900)
(242,901)	External Recoveries		(190,037)	(190,037)
25,798	**Total Expense**	425,915	(190,037)	235,878

CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

Estimates 2000/01[1] Net		Disbursements	Receipts	Net
—	Prepaid Capital Advances[2]	—	—	—
15,911	Capital Expenditures[3]	21,192	—	21,192
—	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements[4]	—	—	—
15,911	Total	21,192	—	21,192

NOTES

[1] For comparative purposes only, figures shown for 2000/01 expense, FTEs and capital expenditures have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the *2001/02 Estimates*. Schedule A presents a detailed reconciliation.

[2] Details of prepaid capital advances are presented in Schedule C.

[3] Details of capital expenditures are presented in Schedule D.

[4] Details of loan, investment and other requirements are presented in Schedule E.

Vote 49 (Minister of Finance and Corporate Relations)

CONTINGENCIES (ALL MINISTRIES) AND NEW PROGRAMS

Estimates 2000/01 $000		**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
105,107	Total Vote	220,000
—	**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**	—

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides additional funding for items budgeted in other votes to accommodate the financial consequences of unanticipated and contingent events. Unanticipated events include developments during the year that could not be reasonably anticipated when the budget was prepared. Contingent events include developments that could be anticipated but not with enough certainty to make a reasonable estimate of budget costs, or where final costs are dependent on a pending decision by government or another party.

This vote also provides for unanticipated events not budgeted in other votes, but which are consistent with the general purposes of those votes. This includes natural disasters, emergency relief and assistance for those in need. *Ex gratia* payments are also provided for. In addition, this vote provides for the funding of new government programs.

CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

—	Prepaid Capital Advances	—
15,357	Capital Expenditures	20,000
—	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements	—
15,357	Total	20,000

Vote 49 (Minister of Finance and Corporate Relations)

CONTINGENCIES (ALL MINISTRIES) AND NEW PROGRAMS

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	Estimates 2001/02 $000
Other Expenses	105,107	220,000

Vote 50 **(Minister of Advanced Education, Training and Technology)**
(Minister of Agriculture, Food and Fisheries)
(Minister of Attorney General)
(Minister of Environment, Lands and Parks)
(Minister of Finance and Corporate Relations)
(Minister of Forests)
(Minister of Health)
(Minister of Municipal Affairs)
(Minister of Small Business, Tourism and Culture)
(Minister of Social Development and Economic Security)
(Minister of Transportation and Highways)

COMMISSIONS ON COLLECTION OF PUBLIC FUNDS AND ALLOWANCES FOR DOUBTFUL REVENUE ACCOUNTS

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
39,001		Commissions on Collection of Public Funds		39,000
	3,250	— Ministry of Advanced Education, Training and Technology	3,097	
	611	— Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Fisheries	601	
	100	— Ministry of Attorney General	500	
	580	— Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks	496	
	25,820	— Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations	24,859	
	—	— Ministry of Forests	200	
	1,530	— Ministry of Health	2,274	
	20	— Ministry of Municipal Affairs	90	
	10	— Ministry of Small Business, Tourism and Culture	2	
	6,380	— Ministry of Social Development and Economic Security	1,086	
	700	— Ministry of Transportation and Highways	5,795	
57,000		Allowance for Doubtful Revenue Accounts		85,001
	—	— Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Fisheries	1	
	4,980	— Ministry of Attorney General	6,500	
	50	— Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks	568	
	14,690	— Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations	25,023	
	8,000	— Ministry of Forests	10,000	
	13,450	— Ministry of Health	11,690	
	20	— Ministry of Municipal Affairs	18	
	15,800	— Ministry of Social Development and Economic Security	31,200	
	10	— Ministry of Transportation and Highways	1	
(96,000)		Recoveries (net of recoveries)		(124,000)
1		Total Vote		1
—		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**		—

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for the recognition of commissions paid for the collection of public funds and for allowances for doubtful collection of revenue accounts, and includes the following:

(a) *Commissions on Collection of Public Funds* – This sub-vote provides for the recognition of payments to or amounts withheld by parties on account of commissions and/or remunerations for services provided to the government relating to the administration, collection and management of revenue and accounts owed to the government as authorized under various statutes/regulations. This sub-vote also provides for collection costs incurred by the Loans Administration Branch, Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations, and includes amounts related to the collection of:

- Ministry of Advanced Education, Training and Technology – student loans and other government accounts.
- Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Fisheries – livestock fees, fishing licence fees and other government accounts.
- Ministry of Attorney General – court fines and penalties and other government accounts.
- Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks – hunting licence fees and other government accounts.
- Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations – personal and corporate income tax, social service tax, fuel tax, tobacco tax, and other government accounts.
- Ministry of Forests – stumpage revenues and other government accounts.
- Ministry of Health – Medical Services Plan premiums, ambulance service and Vital Statistics Agency fees, and other government accounts.
- Ministry of Municipal Affairs – administration of gas and electrical safety fees, and other government accounts.
- Ministry of Small Business, Tourism and Culture – student venture loans and other government accounts.
- Ministry of Social Development and Economic Security – BC Benefits overpayments and other government accounts.
- Ministry of Transportation and Highways – administration of motor vehicle licences and permits, motor vehicle violation fines and other government accounts.

(Continued on page 248)

Vote 50

COMMISSIONS ON COLLECTION OF PUBLIC FUNDS AND ALLOWANCES FOR DOUBTFUL REVENUE ACCOUNTS

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
COMMISSIONS ON COLLECTION OF PUBLIC FUNDS		
Other Expenses	39,001	**39,000**

(Continued on page 249)

Vote 50 – *Continued*

(Minister of Advanced Education, Training and Technology)
(Minister of Agriculture, Food and Fisheries)
(Minister of Attorney General)
(Minister of Environment, Lands and Parks)
(Minister of Finance and Corporate Relations)
(Minister of Forests)
(Minister of Health)
(Minister of Municipal Affairs)
(Minister of Small Business, Tourism and Culture)
(Minister of Social Development and Economic Security)
(Minister of Transportation and Highways)

(b) *Allowance for Doubtful Accounts* – This sub-vote provides for allowances for doubtful collection of revenue accounts owed to the government as authorized under various statutes/regulations. Allowances are provided for the following revenue accounts:

- Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Fisheries – veterinarian and plant laboratory fees and other government accounts.
- Ministry of Attorney General – government imposed fines, amounts due under various cost-sharing agreements and other government accounts.
- Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks – water, wildlife and waste management fees and other government accounts.
- Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations – personal and corporate income tax, social service tax, fuel tax, tobacco tax, and other government accounts.
- Ministry of Forests – outstanding stumpage billing for timber harvested under various licenses, and other government accounts.
- Ministry of Health – Medical Services Plan premiums, Vital Statistics Agency fees, ambulance service fees and other government accounts.
- Ministry of Municipal Affairs – safety engineering services fees and other government accounts.
- Ministry of Social Development and Economic Security – BC Benefits overpayments and other government accounts.
- Ministry of Transportation and Highways – motor vehicle violation fines, motor vehicle licenses and other government accounts.

(c) *Recoveries* – This sub-vote provides for recoveries that represent fees and commissions deducted from the gross amount of revenues and accounts collected on behalf of government, as authorized under various statutes and regulations, and allowances for doubtful collections for revenue accounts which are deducted from gross revenues.

Vote 50 – *Continued*

COMMISSIONS ON COLLECTION OF PUBLIC FUNDS AND ALLOWANCES FOR DOUBTFUL REVENUE ACCOUNTS

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
ALLOWANCE FOR DOUBTFUL REVENUE ACCOUNTS		
Other Expenses	57,000	**85,001**
RECOVERIES		
External Recoveries	(96,000)	**(124,000)**

Vote 51 (Minister of Environment, Lands and Parks)

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT AND LAND USE COORDINATION

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01 $000		**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
4,634	Environmental Assessment Office	**3,492**
4,347	Land Use Coordination Office (net of recoveries)	**4,290**
3,910	Corporate Resource Inventory Initiative	**3,842**
2,000	Muskwa-Kechika Trust Fund	**3,000**
14,891	Total Vote	**14,624**
117	**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**	**117**

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for a process for environmental assessment of major projects, as outlined in the *Environmental Assessment Act*, for coordination of corporate land use strategies, planning and projects, for the Muskwa-Kechika Trust Fund as outlined in the *Muskwa-Kechika Management Area Act*, and for corporate resource inventory initiatives. Functions related to these activities include:

(a) *Environmental Assessment Office* – This sub-vote provides for the overall administration of a neutral and publicly open process for the assessment of the environmental, economic, social, cultural, heritage and health effects of major project proposals. In addition, the Environmental Assessment Office provides the facilitation, coordination and resources for reviews and other forms of enhanced public consultation that are considered special, or unique projects. Government transfers are made to participants in project assessments who would be unable to participate without financial assistance.

(b) *Land Use Coordination Office* – This sub-vote provides for interministry program coordination of corporate land use strategies, planning and projects including the protected areas strategy and marine protected areas. The Land Use Coordination Office undertakes special or unique land and resource projects for government. Government transfers are made to participants in planning processes who would be unable to participate without financial assistance. Recoveries are made from the Muskwa-Kechika Trust Fund for services provided to the Trust Fund. Costs related to the Crown Land Use Planning Enhancement program are recovered from Forest Renewal BC. Costs related to Trans-Canada Trail Project management and construction are recovered from the BC Transportation Financing Authority. Recoveries are received from agencies, organizations or other levels of government for costs incurred under various cost-sharing agreements.

(c) *Corporate Resource Inventory Initiative* – This sub-vote provides for the collection, analysis, management and dissemination of biophysical, cultural, archaeological, social and economic information and support of land use planning and resource management activities including negotiations with First Nations. Government transfers are provided to First Nations and others for program-related work.

(d) *Muskwa-Kechika Trust Fund* – This sub-vote provides for a government transfer to the Muskwa-Kechika Trust Fund for the area's management, related planning and research and administration. The authority is established under the *Muskwa-Kechika Management Area Act*.

CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

—	Prepaid Capital Advances	**—**
248	Capital Expenditures	**326**
—	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements	**—**
248	Total	**326**

Vote 51 (Minister of Environment, Lands and Parks)

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT AND LAND USE COORDINATION

Group Account Classification

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT OFFICE

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	2,500	**2,371**
Operating Costs	1,909	**1,014**
Government Transfers	225	**107**
Total	4,634	**3,492**

LAND USE COORDINATION OFFICE

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	2,975	**2,842**
Operating Costs	5,233	**5,290**
Government Transfers	2,925	**3,000**
Other Expenses	1	**2**
External Recoveries	(6,787)	**(6,844)**
Total	4,347	**4,290**

CORPORATE RESOURCE INVENTORY INITIATIVE

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	2,085	**2,171**
Operating Costs	1,725	**1,571**
Government Transfers	100	**100**
Total	3,910	**3,842**

MUSKWA-KECHIKA TRUST FUND

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Government Transfers	2,000	**3,000**

Vote 52 (Minister of Environment, Lands and Parks)

ENVIRONMENTAL BOARDS AND FOREST APPEALS COMMISSION

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
1,102	Administration and Support Services (net of recoveries)	1,153
410	Environmental Appeal Board (net of recoveries)	410
94	Environmental Assessment Board	72
408	Forest Appeals Commission (net of recoveries)	332
2,014	Total Vote	1,967
11	**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**	11

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for:

(a) *Administration and Support Services* – This sub-vote provides for administrative and support services for the Environmental Boards and the Forest Appeals Commission. Administrative costs for some appeals are recovered from the Ministry of Health.

(b) *Environmental Appeal Board* – This sub-vote provides for operation of the Environmental Appeal Board, which hears appeals to decisions made under environmental legislation. Costs related to some appeals are recovered from the Ministry of Health.

(c) *Environmental Assessment Board* – This sub-vote provides for independent public hearings on project proposals under the *Environmental Assessment Act*, for reviews of matters referred by the Minister of Environment, Lands and Parks and for reviews of activities under other enactments. Government transfers are provided to participants in public hearings who would be unable to participate without financial assistance.

(d) *Forest Appeals Commission* – This sub-vote provides for operation of the Forest Appeals Commission in meeting the requirements of Part 9 of the *Forest Practices Code of British Columbia Act*, including hearing appeals under the Act, evaluating how the Act, regulations and standards are functioning, and recommending amendments. This sub-vote further provides for the hearing of appeals by the Forest Appeals Commission under Part 12 of the *Forest Act* and section 41 of the *Range Act*.

CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

—	Prepaid Capital Advances	—
130	Capital Expenditures	130
—	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements	—
130	Total	130

Vote 52 (Minister of Environment, Lands and Parks)

ENVIRONMENTAL BOARDS AND FOREST APPEALS COMMISSION

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES		
Salaries and Benefits	766	**799**
Operating Costs	386	**404**
Other Expenses	50	**50**
Internal Recoveries	(100)	**(100)**
Total	1,102	**1,153**

ENVIRONMENTAL APPEAL BOARD

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Operating Costs	560	**560**
Internal Recoveries	(150)	**(150)**
Total	410	**410**

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT BOARD

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Operating Costs	89	**67**
Government Transfers	5	**5**
Total	94	**72**

FOREST APPEALS COMMISSION

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Operating Costs	483	**332**
Internal Recoveries	(75)	**—**
Total	408	**332**

Vote 53 (Minister of Environment, Lands and Parks; Minister of Forests)

FOREST PRACTICES BOARD

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
5,151	Total Vote	5,053
32	**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**	33

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for the operation of the Forest Practices Board in meeting the requirements of Part 8 of the *Forest Practices Code of British Columbia Act*, including independent audits and special investigations of forest practices, investigations of public complaints, and reviews of administrative decisions.

CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

—	Prepaid Capital Advances	—
60	Capital Expenditures	125
—	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements	—
60	Total	125

Vote 53 (Minister of Environment, Lands and Parks; Minister of Forests)

FOREST PRACTICES BOARD

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	2,350	**2,603**
Operating Costs	2,801	**2,450**
Total	5,151	**5,053**

Vote 54 (Minister of Environment, Lands and Parks)

GREEN ECONOMY INITIATIVE

Classification by Sub-Vote

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
1,365	Green Economy Secretariat	2,155
4,000	Green Technology Development	2,700
5,365	Total Vote	4,855
6	**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**	11

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides funding to support the Green Economy Initiative, a provincial strategy to expand the economy and improve the quality of life of all British Columbians by promoting economic opportunities and activities that support environmental excellence. Functions related to these activities include:

(a) *Green Economy Secretariat* – This sub-vote provides for the management and operation of the Green Economy Secretariat, which supports the Green Economy Working Group of Cabinet. It provides for the development of policies, strategies and plans to deliver the green economy initiative in coordination with other provincial ministries and agencies.

(b) *Green Technology Demonstration* – This sub-vote provides government transfers to assist demonstrations or commercialization of BC developed green technology which clearly demonstrate environmental and economic benefits to the province.

CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

—	Prepaid Capital Advances	—
—	Capital Expenditures	19
—	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements	—
—	Total	19

Vote 54 (Minister of Environment, Lands and Parks)

GREEN ECONOMY INITIATIVE

Group Account Classification

GREEN ECONOMY SECRETARIAT

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	581	**929**
Operating Costs	419	**391**
Government Transfers	365	**835**
Total	1,365	**2,155**

GREEN TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Government Transfers	4,000	**2,700**

Vote 55 (Minister of Finance and Corporate Relations)

PUBLIC SECTOR EMPLOYERS' COUNCIL

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
3,119	Total Vote	3,054
18	**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**	18

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for the operation of the Public Sector Employers' Council and the Council Secretariat, as established under the *Public Sector Employers Act, 1993*, and includes salaries and remuneration of the secretariat staff and related expenses. The council sets and coordinates strategic directions in human resource management and labour relations, and advises government with respect to human resource issues in the public sector. The council also provides government transfers to public sector employers to support youth employment objectives.

CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

—	Prepaid Capital Advances	—
15	Capital Expenditures	94
—	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements	—
15	Total	94

Vote 55 (Minister of Finance and Corporate Relations)

PUBLIC SECTOR EMPLOYERS' COUNCIL

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	1,359	**1,416**
Operating Costs	390	**590**
Government Transfers	1,370	**1,048**
Total	3,119	**3,054**

Vote 56 (Minister of Finance and Corporate Relations)

SEISMIC MITIGATION

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
9,700	Total Vote	30,000
—	**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**	—

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provides for government transfers for approved seismic mitigation projects in existing buildings funded by the provincial government. Transfers are made to participating agencies including school districts, health authorities, universities, colleges, institutes, the British Columbia Buildings Corporation, and the British Columbia Housing Management Commission.

Vote 56 (Minister of Finance and Corporate Relations)

SEISMIC MITIGATION

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Government Transfers	9,700	**30,000**

Vote (Eliminated for 2001/02)

BRITISH COLUMBIA RACING COMMISSION

Estimates 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
1	Total Vote	—
18	**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**	—

VOTE DESCRIPTION

This vote provided for the operation of the British Columbia Racing Commission which regulates horse racing in British Columbia, through the *Horse Racing Act*. In 2001/02 the Commission is being funded by a Financing Transaction (see Schedule F).

CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

—	Prepaid Capital Advances	—
54	Capital Expenditures	—
—	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements	—
54	Total	—

Vote (Eliminated for 2001/02)

BRITISH COLUMBIA RACING COMMISSION

Group Account Classification

	Estimates 2000/01 $000	**Estimates 2001/02 $000**
Salaries and Benefits	1,053	—
Operating Costs	750	—
Government Transfers	7,933	—
Other Expenses	1	—
External Recoveries	(9,736)	—
Total	1	—

Special Account

INSURANCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
		Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year		
	15,503	From Operations	15,455	
	—	From Statutory Authority	—	
15,503		Total		15,455
		Operating Transactions		
	21,000	Revenue	19,980	
		Expense		
	723	— General Administration	918	
	8,329	— Program Management	12,331	
	9,052		13,249	
11,948	11,948	Net Revenue (Expense)	6,731	6,731
(11,949)		Difference Between 2000/01 Estimates and Projected Actual Net Revenue (Expense)		
		Loans, Investments and Capital Asset Acquisitions		
	—	Receipts	—	
	47	Disbursements – capital	448	
	—	– other	—	
(47)	(47)	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	(448)	(448)
		Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year		
	15,455	From Operations	21,738	
	—	From Statutory Authority	—	
15,455		Total		21,738
19		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**		22

SPECIAL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION

This account was established by the *Financial Administration Amendment Act, 1989*, and provides insurance and/or risk management services to government bodies, ministries, public authorities, and classes of persons and public authorities designated by regulation. The account is administered by the Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations.

Revenue and recoveries represent amounts paid into the account by or in respect of participants under agreements, and earnings of the account. Expenses represent the cost of services provided to or on behalf of participants, amounts required to be paid under regulation or amounts appropriated for that purpose. Revenues are received from government entities not included in the Consolidated Revenue Fund. Expenses are for administrative costs associated with risk management services; and costs related to agreements or arrangements for risk management services, purchases of insurance, and/or self-insurance services provided to government bodies, ministries, public authorities, persons, hospitals, regional health boards, community health councils, schools, colleges, and universities, and for investigation and settlement of claims. Recoveries are received from government entities included in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, and are netted against expenses.

CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

2000/01		2001/02
—	Prepaid Capital Advances	—
47	Capital Expenditures	448
—	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements	—
47	Total	448

Special Account

UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Estimates 2000/01			Estimates 2001/02	
$000	$000		$000	$000
5,000		**Total Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year**		5,000
		Operating Transactions		
	2,000	Revenue	2,000	
	1,000	Expense	1,075	
1,000	1,000	Net Revenue (Expense)	925	925
8,000		Difference Between 2000/01 Estimates and Projected Actual Net Revenue (Expense)		
		Loans, Investments and Capital Asset Acquisitions		
	—	Receipts	—	
	—	Disbursements – capital	50	
	—	– other	—	
—	—	Net Cash Source (Requirement)	(50)	(50)
(9,000)		*Less:* Return to the General Fund		(875)
5,000		**Total Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year**		5,000
4		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**		4

SPECIAL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION

This account was created by the *Unclaimed Property Act, 1999.* The purpose of the legislation is to reunite owners with their unclaimed property held by government and others. Revenues represent unclaimed money deposits, and any unclaimed property remitted to government by holders under section 12 of the *Unclaimed Property Act*, and related fees. Expenses from the account represent claims paid out to owners, and all costs associated with the administration of the Act and regulations.

No financing transactions are provided for under this account.

CAPITAL AND OTHER FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

—	Prepaid Capital Advances	—
—	Capital Expenditures	50
—	Loan, Investment and Other Requirements	—
—	Total	50

Special Account

PURCHASING COMMISSION WORKING CAPITAL ACCOUNT

Estimates 2000/01			**Estimates 2001/02**	
$000	$000		**$000**	**$000**
		Account Balance at the Beginning of the Fiscal Year		
	58,905	From Operations	**58,905**	
	—	From Statutory Authority	**—**	
58,905		Total		**58,905**
		Account Balance at the End of the Fiscal Year		
	58,905	From Operations	**58,905**	
	—	From Statutory Authority	**—**	
58,905		Total		**58,905**
—		**Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment**		**—**

SPECIAL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION

This account was established by authority of the *Purchasing Commission Act*. The account is administered by the Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations. The account provides the Purchasing Commission with working capital to finance the acquisition of capital assets for use by special offices and ministries. All expenditures are recoverable from ministries and special offices over the life of the capital assets.

Revenue is received from the disposal of government assets.

SCHEDULES

A – Consolidated Revenue Fund Expense, FTE and Capital Expenditure Reconciliations – 2000/01

B – Special Accounts and Special Fund - Summary

C – Financing Transactions – Prepaid Capital Advances

D – Financing Transactions – Capital Asset Expenditures

D1 – Financing Transactions – Capital Asset Expenditures – Taxpayer - Supported Crown Corporations and Agencies

E – Financing Transactions – Loan, Investment and Other Requirements

F – Financing Transactions – Revenue Collected for, and Transferred to, Other Entities

G – Fulltime Equivalent (FTE) Employment

H – Pension Accounting

I – Estimated Summary Statement of Operations

J – Estimated Consolidated Revenue Fund Operating Result – Comparison of Gross Revenue/Expense to Net Revenue/Expense

K – Taxpayer-Supported Crown Corporations and Agencies – Estimated Revenues and Expenses

Schedule A

CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND EXPENSE, FTE AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURE RECONCILIATIONS – 2000/01

	Operating $000	FTEs	Capital $000
Officers of the Legislature			
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Estimates*	26,274	242	3,340
Transfer from Other Appropriations - Contingencies (All Ministries) and New Programs			
Office of the Auditor General	180		
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Restated*	26,454	242	3,340
Advanced Education, Training and Technology			
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Estimates*	1,903,844	959	17,810
Transfer from Ministry of Labour			
One employee		1	
Transfer to Ministry of Social Development and Economic Security			
Public Transit	(180,516)		
Transfer from Other Appropriations - Contingencies (All Ministries) and New Programs			
Systems Capital			4,643
Capital Maintenance Adjustment [1]	54,000		
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Restated*	1,777,328	960	22,453
Attorney General			
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Estimates*	941,123	6,475	23,730
Transfer from Ministry of Health			
Trustee services to Health	484		
Transfer from Ministry of Women's Equality			
Sexual Assault Centres	1,812		
Treatment Programs for Assaultive Men	271		
Transfer to Ministry of Community Development, Cooperatives and Volunteers			
Vancouver Agreement	(140)		
Transfer from Other Appropriations - Contingencies (All Ministries) and New Programs			
Gaming Audit and Investigation Office	700		
Aboriginal Document Management System	404		
Monroe Award - Crown prosecutor's wage increase	938		
Liquor Policy Review	630		
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Restated*	946,222	6,475	23,730
Children and Families			
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Estimates*	1,500,955	4,996	23,239
Transfer from Ministry of Health			
AIS, HSS, HAIS application transfer	81	1	
Transfer from Ministry of Social Development and Economic Security			
Group Home Medical Supplies	306		
Transfer to Ministry of Community Development, Cooperatives and Volunteers			
Vancouver Agreement	(140)		
Transfer to Ministry of Education			
Contract Transfer	(15)		
Transfer to Ministry of Women's Equality			
BC Housing Management Commission Coquitlam Transition House	(22)		
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Restated*	1,501,165	4,997	23,239

---

[1] See Significant Presentation changes in the *2001/02 Estimates* Note 5.

Schedule A

CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND EXPENSE, FTE AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURE RECONCILIATIONS – 2000/01

	Operating $000	FTEs	Capital $000
Community Development, Cooperatives and Volunteers			
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Estimates*	22,730	61	135
Transfer from Ministry of Attorney General Vancouver Agreement	140		
Transfer from Ministry for Children and Families Vancouver Agreement	140		
Transfer from Ministry of Health Vancouver Agreement	140		
Transfer from Ministry of Social Development and Economic Security Vancouver Agreement	140		
Transfer from Ministry of Social Development and Economic Security Social Alternatives Unit	229	3	
Transfer from Other Appropriations - Contingencies (All Ministries) and New Programs Global warming/climate change implementation	945		
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Restated*	24,464	64	135
Education			
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Estimates*	4,536,431	378	5,987
Transfer from Ministry of Children and Families Contract transfer	15		
Transfer from Ministry of Employment and Investment Administrative Support for BC Gaming and Racing Commissions	102	1	
Transfer from Ministry of Labour One employee		1	
Transfer to Ministry of Transportation and Highways One employee	(88)	(1)	
Capital Maintenance Adjustment [1]	74,000		
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Restated*	4,610,460	379	5,987
Employment and Investment			
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Estimates*	37,165	232	361
Transfer to Ministry of Education Administrative Support for BC Gaming and Racing Commissions	(102)	(1)	
Transfer from Other Appropriations - Contingencies (All Ministries) and New Programs Global warming/climate change implementation	600		
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Restated*	37,663	231	361
Energy and Mines			
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Estimates*	41,669	291	441
Transfer to Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations			
British Columbia - Alcan Implementation	(147)	(1)	
Northern Development Commission	(1,987)	(7)	(4)
Northern Development Fund	(1,500)		
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Restated*	38,035	283	437
Environment, Lands and Parks			
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Estimates*	188,506	2,053	10,897
Transfer from Finance and Corporate Relations Intergovernmental Relations	2,932	35	5
Transfer to Environmental Assessment and Land Use Coordination Land use planning		(6)	
Transfer from Other Appropriations - Contingencies (All Ministries) and New Programs			
Global warming/climate change implementation	835		
Restore service levels	4,900		
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Restated*	197,173	2,082	10,902

---

[1] See Significant Presentation changes in the *2001/02 Estimates* Note 5 (Page 3).

Schedule A

CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND EXPENSE, FTE AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURE RECONCILIATIONS – 2000/01

	Operating $000	FTEs	Capital $000
Finance and Corporate Relations			
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Estimates*	113,093	2,047	34,825
Transfer from BC Family Bonus			
BC Family Bonus			684
Transfer from Ministry of Energy and Mines			
British Columbia - Alcan Implementation	147	1	
Northern Development Commission	1,987	7	4
Northern Development Fund	1,500		
Transfer to Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks			
Intergovernmental Relations	(2,932)	(35)	(5)
Transfer from Other Appropriations - Contingencies (All Ministries) and New Programs			
Ministry infrastructure	91		
Corporate Accounting System operating costs	3,400		
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Restated*	117,286	2,020	35,508
Forests			
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Estimates*	512,444	4,465	15,666
Transfer from Other Appropriations - Contingencies (All Ministries) and New Programs			
Global warming/climate change implementation	75		
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Restated*	512,519	4,465	15,666
Health			
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Estimates*	8,268,545	3,282	25,756
Transfer from Ministry of Women's Equality			
Treatment Programs for Assaultive Men	269		
Transfer to Ministry of Attorney General			
Trustee services to Health	(484)		
Transfer to Ministry for Children and Families			
AIS, HSS, HAIS application transfer	(81)	(1)	
Transfer to Ministry of Community Development, Cooperatives and Volunteers			
Vancouver Agreement	(140)		
Capital Maintenance Adjustment [1]	8,000		
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Restated*	8,276,109	3,281	25,756
Labour			
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Estimates*	29,752	575	2,499
Transfer to Ministry of Advanced Education, Training and Technology			
One employee		(1)	
Transfer to Ministry of Education			
One employee		(1)	
Transfer from Other Appropriations - Contingencies (All Ministries) and New Programs			
Enhanced auditing and licencing functions for BC Gaming Commission	275		
Transfer to Other Appropriations - British Columbia Racing Commission	(1)	(18)	(54)
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Restated*	30,026	555	2,445
Multiculturalism and Immigration			
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Estimates*	24,188	312	2,306
Transfer from Other Appropriations - Contingencies (All Ministries) and New Programs			
Celebrate BC Program	250		
Ministry Infrastructure	382		
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Restated*	24,820	312	2,306

---

[1] See Significant Presentation changes in the *2001/02 Estimates* Note 5 (Page 3).

Schedule A

CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND EXPENSE, FTE AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURE RECONCILIATIONS – 2000/01

	Operating $000	FTEs	Capital $000
Municipal Affairs			
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Estimates*	140,982	452	475
Transfer from Other Appropriations - Contingencies (All Ministries) and New Programs			
Safety Engineering Services information system amortization	50		
Safety Engineering Services operating development costs	220		
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Restated*	141,252	452	475
Small Business, Tourism and Culture			
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Estimates*	85,837	641	3,131
Transfer to Ministry of Social Development and Economic Security			
British Columbia Pavilion Corporation	(2,384)		
Transfer from Other Appropriations - Contingencies (All Ministries) and New Programs			
Archaeology Fund	100		
Winter Olympics Bid Society	1,500		
Amortization expenses for Royal BC Museum	153		
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Restated*	85,206	641	3,131
Social Development and Economic Security			
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Estimates*	2,026,375	3,071	15,237
Transfer from Ministry of Advanced Education, Training and Technology			
Public Transit	180,516		
Transfer from Ministry of Small Business, Tourism and Culture			
British Columbia Pavilion Corporation	2,384		
Transfer to Ministry for Children and Families			
Group Home Medical Supplies	(306)		
Transfer to Ministry of Community Development, Cooperatives & Volunteers			
Social Alternatives Unit	(229)	(3)	
Transfer to Ministry of Community Development, Cooperatives and Volunteers			
Vancouver Agreement	(140)		
Transfer from Other Appropriations - Contingencies (All Ministries) and New Programs			
Amortization of investment in BC Place Stadium	2,900		
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Restated*	2,211,500	3,068	15,237
Transportation and Highways			
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Estimates*	464,471	2,472	13,034
Transfer from Ministry of Education			
One employee	88	1	
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Restated*	464,559	2,473	13,034
Women's Equality			
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Estimates*	54,425	81	110
Transfer from Ministry for Children and Families			
BC Housing Management Commission Coquitlam Transition House	22		
Transfer to Ministry of Attorney General			
Sexual Assault Centres	(1,812)		
Treatment Programs for Assaultive Men	(271)		
Transfer to Ministry of Health			
Treatment Programs for Assaultive Men	(269)		
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Restated*	52,095	81	110

Schedule A

CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND EXPENSE, FTE AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURE RECONCILIATIONS – 2000/01

	Operating $000	FTEs	Capital $000
BC Family Bonus			
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Estimates*	152,000		684
Transfer to Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations			
BC Family Bonus			(684)
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Restated*	152,000		
Other Appropriations – Contingencies (All Ministries) and New Programs			
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Estimates*	125,000		20,000
Transfer to Officers of the Legislature			
Office of the Auditor General	(180)		
Transfer to Ministry of Advanced Education, Training and Technology			
Systems Capital			(4,643)
Transfer to Ministry of Attorney General			
Gaming Audit and Investigation Office	(700)		
Aboriginal Document Management System	(404)		
Monroe Award – Crown prosecutor's wage increase	(938)		
Liquor Policy Review	(630)		
Transfer to Ministry of Community Development, Cooperatives and Volunteers			
Global warming/climate change implementation	(945)		
Transfer to Ministry of Employment and Investment			
Global warming/climate change implementation	(600)		
Transfer to Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks			
Global warming/climate change implementation	(836)		
Restore service levels	(4,900)		
Transfer to Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations			
Ministry infrastructure	(91)		
Corporate Accounting System operating costs	(3,400)		
Transfer to Ministry of Forests			
Global warming/climate change implementation	(75)		
Transfer to Ministry of Labour			
Enhanced auditing and licencing functions for BC Gaming Commission	(275)		
Transfer to Ministry of Multiculturalism and Immigration			
Celebrate BC Program	(250)		
Ministry Infrastructure	(382)		
Transfer to Ministry of Municipal Affairs			
Safety Engineering Services information system amortization	(50)		
Safety Engineering Services operating development costs	(220)		
Transfer to Ministry of Small Business, Tourism and Culture			
Archaeology Fund	(100)		
Winter Olympics Bid Society	(1,500)		
Amortization expenses for Royal BC Museum	(153)		
Transfer to Ministry of Social Development and Economic Security			
Amortization of investment in BC Place Stadium	(2,900)		
Transfer to Other Appropriations – Green Economy Initiative			
Global warming/climate change implementation	(365)		
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Restated*	105,107		15,357
Other Appropriations – Environmental Assessment and Land Use Coordination			
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Estimates*	14,891	111	248
Transfer from Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks			
Land Use Planning		6	
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Restated*	14,891	117	248

Schedule A

CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND EXPENSE, FTE AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURE RECONCILIATIONS – 2000/01

	Operating $000	FTEs	Capital $000
Other Appropriations – Green Economy Initiative			
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Estimates*	5,000	6	
Transfer from Other Appropriations – Contingencies (All Ministries) and New Programs			
Global warming/climate change implementation	365		
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Restated*	5,365	6	
Other Appropriations – Seismic Mitigation			
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Estimates*			
Capital Maintenance Adjustment [1]	9,700		
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Restated*	9,700		
Other Appropriations – British Columbia Racing Commission			
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Estimates*			
Transfer from Ministry of Labour	1	18	54
Total Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital — *2000/01 Restated*	1	18	54
All Special Offices, Ministries and Other Appropriations			
Total Consolidated Revenue Fund Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital Expenditures — *2000/01 Estimates*	22,300,000	34,264	223,045
Total Transfers from Special Offices, Ministries and Other Appropriations	213,599	75	5,390
Total Transfers to Special Offices, Ministries and Other Appropriations	(213,599)	(75)	(5,390)
Total Capital Maintenance Adjustment [1]	145,700		
Pension Accounting Policy Change [2]	(368,000)		
Total Consolidated Revenue Fund Expense, Authorized FTEs and Capital Expenditures — *2000/01 Restated*	22,077,700	34,264	223,045

---

[1] See Significant Presentation changes in the *2001/02 Estimates* Note 5.

[2] See Estimates Accounting Policies Note 3 (Page 1).

Schedule B

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS' AND SPECIAL FUND — SUMMARY

(for the Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 2002)
($000)

	Opening Balance April 1, 2001	Budgetary Transactions		Loans, Investments and Capital Asset Acquisitions		Other Adjustments[2]	Closing Balance March 31, 2002
		Revenue	Expense	Receipts	Disbursements		
Special Accounts and Special Fund							
Build BC	57,732	—	—	—	—	—	57,732
Crown Land Account	50,000	60,000	1,213	900	6,000	(53,687)	50,000
First Citizens' Fund	34,311	4,638	2,820	—	—	—	36,129
Forest Stand Management Fund	3,646	5,636	2,293	—	—	—	6,993
Forfeited Crime Proceeds Fund	3,703	103	679	—	—	—	3,127
Grazing Enhancement Fund	43	2,500	2,500	—	—	—	43
Health Special Account	—	144,500	144,500	—	—	—	—
Industrial Incentive Fund	106,808	—	—	3,150	25,000	(3,150)	81,808
Industry Training and Apprenticeship Commission	1,190	87,620	86,341	—	1,279	—	1,190
Inmate Work Program	1,360	1,600	1,557	—	100	—	1,303
Insurance and Risk Management	15,455	19,980	13,249	—	448	—	21,738
Livestock Protection	109	20	20	—	—	—	109
Medical and Health Care Services	3,388	15,000	15,000	—	—	—	3,388
Natural Resources Community Fund	25,000	15,830	10	—	—	(15,820)	25,000
Northern Development Fund	12,297	500	2,500	—	—	—	10,297
Physical Fitness and Amateur Sports Fund	22,120	1,600	1,550	—	—	—	22,170
Provincial Home Acquisition	482,447	50	25	150	140	—	482,482
Provincial Treasury Revenue Program	7,359	683	—	—	—	—	8,042
Public Guardian and Trustee of British Columbia	5,280	18,035	17,783	—	1,144	—	4,388
Purchasing Commission Working Capital Account	58,905	—	—	—	—	—	58,905
Science and Technology Fund	18,953	16,361	18,361	—	—	—	16,953
Small Business Forest Enterprise Program	295,088	248,708	131,679	—	18,079	(82,209)	311,829
Small Business Incentive Fund	14,267	—	—	—	250	—	14,017
South Moresby Implementation - Forest Replacement	23,475	944	4,503	—	—	—	19,916
Sustainable Environment Fund	21,918	31,345	31,345	—	—	—	21,918
Unclaimed Property	5,000	2,000	1,075	—	50	(875)	5,000
University Endowment Lands Administration	14,248	3,142	4,142	—	—	—	13,248
Vancouver Island Natural Gas Pipeline	1,030	—	1,001	—	—	—	29
Victims of Crime Act	14,818	11,962	7,294	—	—	—	19,486
Total	1,299,952	692,759	491,440	4,200	52,490	(155,741)	1,297,240
Transfers from Voted Appropriations to Special Accounts[3]							
Build BC	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Grazing Enhancement Fund	—	(2,500)	(2,500)	—	—	—	—
Industry Training and Apprenticeship Commission	—	(87,090)	(87,090)	—	—	—	—
Medical and Health Care Services	—	(15,000)	(15,000)	—	—	—	—
Public Guardian and Trustee of British Columbia	—	(8,169)	(8,169)	—	—	—	—
Science and Technology Fund	—	(16,361)	(16,361)	—	—	—	—
Total	—	(129,120)	(129,120)	—	—	—	—
Total Special Accounts and Special Fund (net of transfers)	1,299,952	563,639	362,320	4,200	52,490	(155,741)	1,297,240

---

[1] Special Accounts are part of the General Fund.

[2] Other adjustments consist of reductions in statutory spending authority, receipts that have no impact on the Special Account balances, and miscellaneous adjustments.

[3] Transfers from voted appropriations are eliminated to establish the amount of Special Account expenses that do not require voted appropriations. This net amount of Special Account expense is then deducted from total expenses in the determination of *Supply Act* requirements shown on page 17.

Schedule C

FINANCING TRANSACTIONS
PREPAID CAPITAL ADVANCES[1]

(for the Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 2002)
($000)

	Receipts	Disbursements	Net Cash Source (Requirement)
Ministry of Advanced Education, Training and Technology[2]			
Prepaid Capital Advances	—	136,000	(136,000)
Ministry of Education[2]			
Prepaid Capital Advances	—	369,000	(369,000)
Ministry of Health[2]			
Prepaid Capital Advances	—	345,000	(345,000)
Ministry of Social Development and Economic Security[2]			
Prepaid Capital Advances (British Columbia Transit)	—	7,000	(7,000)
Prepaid Capital Advances (Rapid Transit Project 2000)	—	309,000	(309,000)
Total Prepaid Capital Advances	—	1,166,000	(1,166,000)

---

[1] Commencing in 1998/99, loans and capital funding provided to school districts and post secondary institutions are treated, for financial statement reporting purposes, as prepaid capital advances (assets of the Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF)) and amortized over the useful life of the underlying assets. The amortization period for these advances, on average, approximates 30 years. Commencing with the 2000/01 fiscal year, loans and capital funding provided to British Columbia Transit and health facilities for capital projects are accounted for in the same manner. Since the borrowing for schools, post secondary institutions, public transit and health facilities capital is now raised directly through the CRF, these financial requirements are included in the annual *Supply Act*. Section 56.1(1) of the *Financial Administration Act* defines institutions that are eligible to receive prepaid capital advances.

[2] Disbursements by the Ministry of Advanced Education, Training and Technology are for capital costs of new buildings, renovations and improvements to universities, colleges, institutes and agencies. Disbursements by the Ministry of Education are for capital costs of new buildings, renovations and improvements to schools and other school district buildings and for bus and equipment purchases. Disbursements by the Ministry of Health are for capital costs of new buildings, renovations and improvements for health facilities and agencies and equipment. Disbursements by the Ministry of Social Development and Economic Security are for capital expenditures for public passenger transit services, rapid transit in the lower mainland, and capitalized borrowing costs relating to Rapid Transit Project 2000 debt.

Schedule D

FINANCING TRANSACTIONS
CAPITAL ASSET EXPENDITURES
(for the Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 2002)
($000)

	Land and Land Improvements	Buildings	Specialized Equipment	Office Furniture and Equipment	Vehicles	Information Systems	Tenant Improvements	Roads, Bridges and Ferries	Recoveries and Other	Total
Special Offices and Ministries										
Legislation	—	—	—	1,356	—	644	—	—	—	2,000
Officers of the Legislature	—	—	—	453	—	2,840	466	—	—	3,759
Office of the Premier	—	—	—	10	—	—	—	—	—	10
Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs	—	—	—	58	—	465	—	—	—	523
Ministry of Advanced Education, Training and Technology	—	—	65	528	—	30,500	200	—	—	31,293
Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Fisheries	—	—	634	166	—	1,135	50	—	—	1,985
Ministry of Attorney General	—	—	2,579	1,827	—	13,368	6,330	—	(75)	24,029
Ministry for Children and Families	—	—	200	1,217	—	20,650	950	—	—	23,017
Ministry of Community Development, Cooperatives and Volunteers	—	—	—	27	—	107	—	—	—	134
Ministry of Education	—	—	—	317	—	5,430	50	—	—	5,797
Ministry of Employment and Investment	—	—	—	32	—	302	—	—	—	334
Ministry of Energy and Mines	—	—	132	156	—	831	—	—	(20)	1,099
Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks	15,650	1,480	2,004	487	20	4,342	650	—	(186)	24,447
Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations	—	—	697	952	80	30,223	535	—	—	32,487
Ministry of Forests	1,973	875	4,071	356	—	13,073	200	—	—	20,548
Ministry of Health	—	—	3,510	620	6,650	15,434	—	—	—	26,214
Ministry of Labour	—	—	—	1,016	—	5,160	1,406	—	—	7,582
Ministry of Multiculturalism and Immigration	—	—	—	333	—	1,959	200	—	(30)	2,462
Ministry of Municipal Affairs	—	—	—	60	—	3,100	—	—	—	3,160
Ministry of Small Business, Tourism and Culture	—	—	552	206	43	2,280	331	—	—	3,412
Ministry of Social Development and Economic Security	—	—	—	2,000	—	12,654	250	—	—	14,904
Ministry of Transportation and Highways	125	330	5,594	122	—	5,523	670	1,264	—	13,628
Ministry of Women's Equality	—	—	—	25	—	115	—	—	—	140
Other Appropriations										
Contingencies (All Ministries) and New Programs [1]	—	—	—	—	—	20,000	—	—	—	20,000
Environmental Assessment and Land Use Coordination	—	—	—	31	—	304	—	—	(9)	326
Environmental Boards and Forest Appeals Commission	—	—	—	10	—	120	—	—	—	130
Forest Practices Board	—	—	—	25	—	100	—	—	—	125
Green Economy Initiative	—	—	—	10	—	9	—	—	—	19
Public Sector Employers' Council	—	—	—	3	—	91	—	—	—	94
Insurance and Risk Management	—	—	—	25	—	423	—	—	—	448
Unclaimed Property	—	—	—	—	—	50	—	—	—	50
Consolidated Revenue Fund Subtotal [2]	17,748	2,685	20,038	12,428	6,793	191,232	12,288	1,264	(320)	264,156
Taxpayer-Supported Crown Corporations and Agencies [3]	—	51,900	—	—	10,300	—	—	420,200	63,800	546,200
Total	17,748	54,585	20,038	12,428	17,093	191,232	12,288	421,464	63,480	810,356
Summary										
Consolidated Revenue Fund – Voted Appropriations	12,748	2,585	19,841	9,155	6,443	191,232	12,288	1,264	(320)	255,236
Consolidated Revenue Fund – Special Accounts [4]	5,000	100	197	3,273	350	—	—	—	—	8,920
Taxpayer-Supported Crown Corporations and Agencies	—	51,900	—	—	10,300	—	—	420,200	63,800	546,200
Total	17,748	54,585	20,038	12,428	17,093	191,232	12,288	421,464	63,480	810,356

---

[1] Administered by the Minister of Finance and Corporate Relations.

[2] These expenditures are to provide for the purchase or capital lease of tangible capital assets to be held by the Consolidated Revenue Fund. The acquired tangible capital assets are to assist in the delivery of programs of those offices, ministries and other appropriations.

[3] See Schedule D1.

[4] The capital asset acquisitions of each special account are shown in the capital expenditure section of the *2001/02 Supplement to the Estimates*.

Schedule D1

FINANCING TRANSACTIONS
CAPITAL ASSET EXPENDITURES - TAXPAYER-SUPPORTED CROWN CORPORATIONS AND AGENCIES [1]

(for the Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 2002)
($000)

	Buildings	Vehicles	Roads, Bridges and Ferries	Other	Total
Crown Corporations and Agencies					
British Columbia Buildings Corporation	51,900			33,200	85,100
British Columbia Ferry Corporation			89,200		89,200
BC Transportation Financing Authority			331,000	100	331,100
British Columbia Transit		10,300		100	10,400
Other				30,400	30,400
Total	51,900	10,300	420,200	63,800	546,200

---

[1] Represents infrastructure-related capital expenditures, funded through government's Consolidated Capital Plan, as well as other capital expenditures made by taxpayer-supported Crown corporations and agencies.

Schedule E

FINANCING TRANSACTIONS
LOAN, INVESTMENT AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS[1]

(for the Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 2002)
($000)

	Receipts	Disbursements	Net Cash Source (Requirement)
Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs			
Treaty Settlement and Implementation Costs Payments to First Nations in accordance with treaty agreements	—	3,973	(3,973)
Ministry of Advanced Education, Training and Technology			
British Columbia Student Loan Program Loan repayments (receipts) and new loans	2,500	115,500	(113,000)
Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Fisheries			
Agriculture Credit Act Loan repayments	1,192	—	1,192
Columbia Basin Accord Investment in Columbia Power Corporation	—	50,000	(50,000)
Crop Insurance Stabilization Premiums (receipts) and recoverable advances to the Crop Insurance Trust Fund	3,000	3,000	—
Ministry of Attorney General			
Interest on Trusts and Deposits Interest on trust funds and deposits help for third parties	957	957	—
Ministry for Children and Families			
Human Services Providers Financing Program Principal repayments (receipts) and new loans	400	8,300	(7,900)
Ministry of Employment and Investment			
Industrial Incentive Fund (Special Account) Principal repayments (receipts) and new loans	3,150	25,000	(21,850)
Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks			
Crown Land Account (Special Account) Loan repayment and land sales deposit (receipts) and land acquisition, servicing and development costs	900	1,000	(100)
Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations			
International Fuel Tax Agreement (Motor Fuel Tax Act) Moneys collected for, and transferred to , other jurisdictions	6,000	4,000	2,000
Land Tax Deferment Act Repayments of outstanding loans (receipts) and payments to local governments for property taxes deferred	11,900	21,500	(9,600)
Provincial Home Acquisition (Special Account) Repayments of outstanding loans (receipts) and guarantee claims and other disbursements	150	140	10
Ministry of Forests			
Small Business Forest Enterprise Program (Special Account) Development of timber for sale in future years	—	17,180	(17,180)
Ministry of Health			
Health Innovation Incentive Program Loan repayments (receipts) and new loans	2,376	8,000	(5,624)
Ministry of Small Business, Tourism and Culture			
Small Business Incentive Fund (Special Account) Loan repayments (receipts) and new loans	—	250	(250)
Consolidated Revenue Fund Subtotal	32,525	258,800	(226,275)
Taxpayer-Supported Crown Corporations and Agencies			
Rapid Transit Project 2000 – Loan repayments (receipts) and new loans to TransLink for transit system upgrades	146,681	38,901	107,780
Total	179,206	297,701	(118,495)
Summary			
Voted Appropriations	28,325	215,230	(186,905)
Special Accounts	4,200	43,570	(39,370)
Taxpayer-Supported Crown Corporations and Agencies	146,681	38,901	107,780
Total	179,206	297,701	(118,495)

---

[1] The purpose of this table is to show the receipts and disbursements for financing transactions related to ministry programs, or administered by ministries, in order to fully disclose the government's financial transactions and provide documentation for the *Supply Act* which authorizes financial requirements. Further information on these financing transactions is included in the relevant ministry section of the Estimates. Taxpayer-supported Crown corporation and agency financing transactions are disclosed for information only.

Schedule F

FINANCING TRANSACTIONS
REVENUE COLLECTED FOR, AND TRANSFERRED TO, OTHER ENTITIES[1]

(for the Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 2002)
($000)

	Receipts	Disbursements	Net Cash Source (Requirement)
Ministry of Energy and Mines			
Oil and Gas Commission Act Fees collected for, and transferred to, the Oil and Gas Commission	14,900	14,900	—
Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations			
British Columbia Ferry Corporation Act (*Motor Fuel Tax Act*) Taxes collected for, and transferred to, the British Columbia Ferry Corporation	73,700	73,700	—
British Columbia Transit Act (Motor Fuel Tax) Taxes collected for, and transferred to, British Columbia Transit	7,700	7,700	—
Build BC Act (Motor Fuel and Social Service Taxes) Taxes collected for, and transferred to, the BC Transportation Financing Authority	203,500	203,500	—
Greater Vancouver Transportation Authority Act (Motor Fuel and Social Service Taxes) Taxes collected for, and transferred to, the Greater Vancouver Transportation Authority	196,500	196,500	—
Rural Area Property Taxes Taxes collected for, and transferred to, local governments and entities	160,000	160,000	—
Tobacco Tax Amendment Act Taxes collected for, and transferred to, the Cowichan Tribes	1,500	1,500	—
Tourism British Columbia (*Hotel Room Tax Act*) Hotel room taxes collected for, and transferred to Tourism British Columbia	25,000	25,000	—
Ministry of Forests			
BC Forest Renewal Act Stumpage revenue collected for, and transferred to, Forest Renewal BC	139,800	139,800	—
Ministry of Labour			
Horse Racing Tax Act Taxes collected for, and transferred to, the British Columbia Racing Commission	13,800	13,800	—
Total	836,400	836,400	—

---

[1] The purpose of this table is to show the receipts and disbursements for financing transactions related to ministry programs, or administered by ministries, in order to fully disclose the government's financial transactions and provide documentation for the *Supply Act* which authorizes financial requirements. Further information on these financing transactions is included in the appropriate ministry section of the Estimates.

Schedule G

FULLTIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) EMPLOYMENT

Fulltime equivalent (FTE) employment is the estimate of each special office's, ministry's and taxpayer-supported Crown corporation's annual staff utilization. The *Financial Administration Act* defines Consolidated Revenue Fund FTE staff utilization to include all employees whose salaries are paid directly from the Consolidated Revenue Fund. The term fulltime equivalent is defined as the employment of one person for one full year or the equivalent thereof (for example, the employment of two persons for six months each). Ministry and special office FTEs are calculated by dividing each special office's and ministry's total hours of permanent, auxiliary, temporary, seasonal and overtime employment paid, or estimated to be paid, for the fiscal year, by the normal paid working hours for one fulltime employee for one year. Taxpayer-supported Crown corporations FTEs are estimated in a similar manner.

The table below provides a summary of estimated fulltime equivalent employment by special office, ministry and taxpayer-supported Crown corporation for the 2000/01 and 2001/02 fiscal years. The 2000/01 ministry and special office numbers are restated to reflect program and staff transfers among ministries (see Schedule A for a detailed reconciliation). The 2000/01 FTE utilization is forecast to be 43,700 FTEs.

	2000/01	2001/02
Consolidated Revenue Fund		
Legislation	215	218
Officers of the Legislature	242	252
Office of the Premier	40	40
Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs	207	191
Ministry of Advanced Education, Training and Technology	960	949
Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Fisheries	516	544
Ministry of Attorney General	6,475	6,623
Ministry for Children and Families	4,997	5,309
Ministry of Community Development, Cooperatives and Volunteers	64	76
Ministry of Education	379	379
Ministry of Employment and Investment	231	229
Ministry of Energy and Mines	283	304
Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks	2,082	2,067
Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations	2,020	2,106
Ministry of Forests	4,465	4,407
Ministry of Health	3,281	3,360
Ministry of Labour	555	605
Ministry of Multiculturalism and Immigration	312	339
Ministry of Municipal Affairs	452	425
Ministry of Small Business, Tourism and Culture	641	646
Ministry of Social Development and Economic Security	3,068	3,105
Ministry of Transportation and Highways	2,473	2,307
Ministry of Women's Equality	81	77
Other Appropriations	225	216
Total Consolidated Revenue Fund	34,264	34,774
Taxpayer-Supported Crown Corporations[1]		
British Columbia Ferry Corporation	3,390	3,390
Forest Renewal BC	127	122
British Columbia Buildings Corporation	865	880
BC Transportation Financing Authority	1,355	1,355
Other	3,349	3,965
Total Taxpayer-Supported Crown Corporations	9,686	9,712
Total	43,950	44,486

---

[1] 2000/01 figures for taxpayer-supported Crown corporations are based on forecast FTE utilization. The *2000/01 Estimates* did not include budgeted FTE utilization for these Crown corporations.

Schedule H

PENSION ACCOUNTING

There are three major pension plans sponsored by the province: the Public Service Pension Plan, the Municipal Superannuation Plan, and the Teachers' Pension Plan. A fourth plan, the College Pension Plan, was previously sponsored by the province, however, as of April 1, 2000 that plan became the joint responsibility of the province and the plan participants.

Accounting Policy

In the early 1990s, the government sponsored pension plans had estimated unfunded liabilities[1] totaling approximately $2,900 million. In order to recognize the government's exposure to future pension funding requirements, the unfunded liabilities were recognized in the Public Accounts as liabilities on the government's balance sheet. Subsequent actuarial valuations have shown significant improvements in the plans' unfunded liability positions.

In prior years government accounting policy for pensions required the amortization of the reduction in unfunded pension liabilities over periods of 10 to 13 years. This amortization resulted in a negative expense in the Consolidated Revenue Fund. The accounting policy did not allow for the amortization of any actuarial surpluses in the pension plans.

After the 2000/01 Estimates were passed, government changed its accounting policy for pensions to conform with recent changes to Public Sector Accounting Board (PSAB) recommendations. PSAB recommendations effectively require government to include in its financial statements, the annual estimated net change in each plan's actuarial position. This includes recognition of pension surpluses as they occur. Since all of the government sponsored plans have experienced substantial reductions in unfunded pension liabilities in recent years, the change in accounting policy resulted in significant incremental negative expenses in 1999/00 and 2000/01.

The 2000/01 Estimates did not incorporate this accounting policy change since the change was made part way through the 2000/01 fiscal year. The 1999/00 Public Accounts incorporated the new accounting policy. The 2000/01 Restated Estimates comparative figures have been restated to reflect the retroactive application of the accounting policy change (see Estimates Accounting Policies Note 3).

Joint Trusteeship

Joint trusteeship removes the government as sole sponsor of the plan and places that sponsorship with a newly constituted pension board that is made up of equal representation from government and plan members. In accounting terms, this is analogous to terminating the original plan and establishing a new plan for which the government is liable for 50 percent of any unfunded liabilities. Therefore, when a joint trusteeship agreement takes effect, the government eliminates any unfunded liability in it's accounts for that plan and recognizes one half of any unfunded liability that exists at the time the agreement takes effect. If the pension plan is balanced or has a surplus, the government eliminates the entire liability. Since the government has no formal claim on pension plan surpluses, the 50 percent interest in pension surpluses is not recognized in the government's accounts. The elimination of the liability (establishment of any new liabilities), is recognized through the government's income statement as a negative (positive) expense in the year in which the Joint Trusteeship takes effect.

A joint management agreement for the Public Service Pension Plan took effect January 1, 2001. Joint management agreements for the Municipal Superannuation Plan and the Teachers' Pension Plan are expected to take effect early in fiscal 2001/02. Since the Public Service Pension Plan has a surplus and the Municipal Superannuation Plan is expected to have a surplus at the time the Joint Trusteeship agreements take effect, the full amount of the unfunded liability is expected to be removed from the government's accounts. The Teachers' Pension Plan will have an estimated unfunded liability of approximately $350 million when the Joint Trusteeship takes effect, therefore the government reduces the unfunded liability to $175 million (one half of the outstanding liability). That liability will be reduced each year by the estimated annual actuarial improvement in the plan.

Unfunded Liability on the Summary Accounts Balance Sheet [1]

($000)

	Public Service	**Municipal** [2]	**Teachers'**	**Total**
March 31, 2000 (per Public Accounts)	124,000	357,000	1,565,000	**2,046,000**
2000/01 plan improvement (negative expense)	(144,000)	(207,000)	(151,000)	**(502,000)**
Employer contributions	(92,000)			**(92,000)**
2000/01 Joint Trusteeship impact	112,000			**112,000**
March 31, 2001		150,000	1,414,000	**1,564,000**
2001/02 Joint Trusteeship impact		(150,000)	(1,240,000)	**(1,390,000)**
2001/02 plan improvement (negative expense)			(58,000)	**(58,000)**
March 31, 2002 (forecast) [3]			116,000 [4]	**116,000**

---

[1] The accrued benefits actuarial valuation of a plan is the present value of current plan assets plus projected investment returns less expenditures (pension benefits and administration) required to finance the plan for existing members for years of service provided to the date of the valuation. If the net present value of a plan is negative, the plan has an unfunded liability; if positive, the plan has a surplus.

[2] Represents the provincial share of the unfunded pension liability in the Municipal Superannuation Plan.

[3] The March 31, 2002 amount does not include a $7 million unfunded pension liability in the Members of the Legislative Assembly Superannuation Plan.

[4] Represents the province's 50 per cent share of the estimated unfunded pension liability after joint trusteeship.

Schedule I

ESTIMATED SUMMARY STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
For the Fiscal Year Ended March 31

Estimates[2] 2000/01 $000	Forecast 2000/01 $000		Estimates 2001/02 $000
		Revenue	
13,581,000	14,249,000	Taxation	14,694,000
2,696,000	4,006,000	Natural resources	4,145,000
1,975,000	2,131,000	Fees and licences	2,088,000
106,000	261,000	Investment earnings	84,000
407,000	506,000	Miscellaneous	672,000
2,350,000	2,012,000	Net Earnings of Self-Supported Crown corporations and agencies	1,594,000
2,800,000	2,895,000	Contributions from the Federal Government	2,918,000
1,037,000	1,166,000	Recoveries	1,199,000
24,952,000	27,226,000	Total Revenue	27,394,000
		Expense	
8,479,000	8,839,000	Health	9,402,000
3,803,000	3,610,000	Social Services	3,847,000
6,447,000	6,595,000	Education	6,755,000
1,364,000	1,260,000	Protection of persons and property	1,235,000
1,520,000	1,482,000	Transportation	1,566,000
1,620,000	1,459,000	Natural resources and economic development	1,392,000
693,000	848,000	Other	1,200,000
277,000	283,000	General government	261,000
2,003,000	1,846,000	Interest	1,794,000
(130,000)	(207,000)	Pension liability adjustment	(58,000)
(368,000)	(368,000)	Pension accounting policy change[1]	
25,708,000	25,647,000	Total Expense	27,394,000
(756,000)	1,579,000	Surplus (Deficit) before Forecast Allowance and Joint Trusteeship	
(300,000)	(150,000)	Forecast Allowance	(300,000)
	(112,000)	Joint Trusteeship	1,390,000
(1,056,000)	**1,317,000**	**Surplus (deficit)**	**1,090,000**

The Consolidated Summary Statement of Operations is presented for information purposes. The table discloses budgeted amounts for revenues and expenses of the Summary Accounts entity on a functional basis. The statement fully consolidates the taxpayer-supported Crown corporations and agencies with the Consolidated Revenue Fund. This results in revenues and expenses of the Crowns/agencies being added to those of the Consolidated Revenue Fund. Figures have been rounded to the nearest million.

[1] See Estimates Accounting Policies, Note 3.

[2] See Significant Presentation Changes, Note 5.

Schedule J

ESTIMATED CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND OPERATING RESULT
COMPARISON OF GROSS REVENUE/EXPENSE TO NET REVENUE/EXPENSE[1]

	Estimates 2001/02 Net $000	External Expense Recoveries $000	Revenue Transfers $000	Adjustments[2] $000	**Estimates 2001/02 Gross $000**
Revenue Summary					
Taxation Revenue	14,323,000	70,604	681,700	(356,500)	14,718,804
Natural Resource Revenue	4,110,000	10,200	154,700	—	4,274,900
Other Revenue	1,903,000	775,268	—	(959,075)	1,719,193
Contributions from Government Enterprises	1,440,000	1,424,557	—	—	2,864,557
Contributions from the Federal Government	2,809,000	169,649	—	—	2,978,649
Total Consolidated Revenue Fund Revenue	24,585,000	2,450,278	836,400	(1,315,575)	26,556,103
Expense Summary					
Special Offices and Ministries					
Legislation	40,820	—	—	—	40,820
Officers of the Legislature	51,335	1,516	—	—	52,851
Office of the Premier	2,713	—	—	—	2,713
Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs	59,711	2,311	1,500	—	63,522
Ministry of Advanced Education, Training and Technology	1,920,176	22,545	—	—	1,942,721
Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Fisheries	104,650	4,966	—	—	109,616
Ministry of Attorney General	1,002,596	63,852	—	—	1,066,448
Ministry for Children and Families	1,690,229	102,641	—	—	1,792,870
Ministry of Community Development, Cooperatives and Volunteers	23,119	—	—	—	23,119
Ministry of Education	4,779,349	9,182	73,700	—	4,862,231
Ministry of Employment and Investment	28,830	4,798	—	—	33,628
Ministry of Energy and Mines	69,491	2,000	14,900	—	86,391
Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks	210,769	28,145	—	—	238,914
Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations	120,553	59,195	—	—	179,748
Ministry of Forests	513,504	7,825	139,800	—	661,129
Ministry of Health	9,234,872	116,202	—	—	9,351,074
Ministry of Labour	31,038	168,365	13,800	—	213,203
Ministry of Multiculturalism and Immigration	32,125	44,049	—	—	76,174
Ministry of Municipal Affairs	180,370	22,510	160,000	(160,000)	202,880
Ministry of Small Business, Tourism and Culture	84,955	7,270	25,000	—	117,225
Ministry of Social Development and Economic Security	2,360,040	9,220	7,700	—	2,376,960
Ministry of Transportation and Highways	499,708	373,184	400,000	(196,500)	1,076,392
Ministry of Women's Equality	58,169	—	—	—	58,169
Management of Public Funds and Debt	840,000	1,209,465	—	(901,075)	1,148,390
BC Family Bonus	120,000	1,000	—	—	121,000
Other Appropriations	235,878	190,037	—	(58,000)	367,915
Total Consolidated Revenue Fund Expense	24,295,000	2,450,278	836,400	(1,315,574)	26,266,103
Consolidated Revenue Fund Operating Result Before Joint Trusteeship	290,000	—	—	—	290,000

---

[1] Gross figures are determined by adding to both revenues and expenses certain external recoveries that are netted from expenditures. Similarly, certain amounts netted off of revenues are added to both revenues and expenses. The adjustments to the revenues and expenses are equal and offsetting, therefore, the Consolidated Revenue Fund Operating Result Before Joint Trusteeship is not affected. Some ministry gross totals may not agree to ministry gross expense totals disclosed in ministry Estimates pages, since the ministry pages do not include Revenue Transfers or Adjustments.

[2] Adjustments reflect amounts included in external recoveries and revenue transfers are not included in the gross totals.

Schedule K

TAXPAYER-SUPPORTED CROWN CORPORATIONS AND AGENCIES
ESTIMATED REVENUES AND EXPENSES
($000)

	2000/01 Estimates			2000/01 Revised Forecast			**2001/02 Estimates**		
	Revenue	Expense	Net Income (Loss)	Revenue	Expense	Net Income (Loss)	**Revenue**	**Expense**	**Net Income (Loss)**
British Columbia Ferry Corporation	460,000	470,000	(10,000)	453,000	443,000	10,000	**464,000**	**461,000**	**3,000**
Forest Renewal BC	267,000	319,000	(52,000)	193,000	290,000	(97,000)	**155,000**	**294,000**	**(139,000)**
British Columbia Buildings Corporation	465,000	403,000	62,000	466,000	414,000	52,000	**473,000**	**434,000**	**39,000**
BC Transportation Financing Authority	206,000	207,000	(1,000)	470,000	468,000	2,000	**522,000**	**522,000**	**—**
British Columbia Housing Management Commission	224,000	224,000	—	224,000	224,000	—	**252,000**	**252,000**	**—**
British Columbia Transit	111,000	110,000	1,000	127,000	127,000	—	**140,000**	**140,000**	**—**
Legal Services Society	87,000	87,000	—	88,000	88,000	—	**86,000**	**90,000**	**(4,000)**
BC Society for the Distribution of Gaming Revenue	99,000	99,000	—	97,000	97,000	—	**103,000**	**103,000**	**—**
Canadian Blood Services	89,000	89,000	—	102,000	102,000	—	**116,000**	**115,000**	**1,000**
British Columbia Assessment Authority	65,000	65,000	—	65,000	61,000	4,000	**66,000**	**66,000**	**—**
Other Crown corporations and agencies	383,000	400,000	(17,000)	454,000	432,000	22,000	**436,000**	**440,000**	**(4,000)**
Total	2,456,000	2,473,000	(17,000)	2,739,000	2,746,000	(7,000)	**2,813,000**	**2,917,000**	**(104,000)**

EXPLANATORY NOTES ON THE GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATIONS
OPERATING EXPENSES

Voted expenses for special offices, ministries and other appropriations are presented in the *Estimates* on the basis of a group account classification system. Each group account represents a broad category of expense and is comprised of several specific components (standard objects of expense). A supplementary publication, *Supplement to the Estimates*, provides detail for each special office, ministry and other appropriation at the standard object of expense level. The account classification system is described below in more detail.

Salaries and Benefits

- *Base Salaries* – includes the cost of base salaries, overtime pay and lump sum payments for all permanent and temporary direct employees of the government.
- *Supplementary Salary Costs* – includes the cost of extra pay for certain types of work such as shift differential, premiums and allowances.
- *Employee Benefits* – includes the cost of employer contributions to employee benefit plans and pensions. Other benefits paid by the employer such as relocation and transfer expenses are also included.
- *Legislative Salaries and Indemnities* – includes the cost of the annual M.L.A. indemnity and supplementary salaries as authorized under Sections 2 and 3 of the *Legislative Assembly Allowances and Pension Act*. The expense allowance payable under subsection 2 (1) is classified under Other Expenses. Salaries for the Executive Council and Officers of the Legislature are also included.

Operating Costs

- *Boards, Commissions and Courts – Fees and Expenses* – includes fees paid to board and commission members, juries and witnesses and related travel and out-of-pocket expenses.
- *Public Servant Travel* – includes travel expenses of direct government employees and officials on government business including prescribed allowances.
- *Professional Services* – includes fees and expenses for professional services rendered directly to government for: the provision of goods and services in the delivery of government programs; the provision of goods or services that are required by statute or legislation and are billed directly to the government; and the provision of goods or services that will assist in the development of policy and/or programs or improve/change the delivery of programs, such as management consulting services.
- *Information Systems – Operating* – includes all contract fees and costs related to data, voice, image and text processing operations and services such as data and word processing, data communications charges, supplies, repairs, maintenance and short-term rentals of information processing equipment.
- *Office and Business Expenses* – includes supplies and services required for the operation of offices.
- *Advertising and Publications* – includes costs associated with non-statutory advertising and general publications.
- *Statutory Advertising and Publications* – includes costs associated with special notices and publications required by statute and regulations.
- *Utilities, Materials, and Supplies* – includes the cost of services such as the supply of water and electricity, materials and supplies required for normal operation of government services and food for institutions.
- *Operating Equipment and Vehicles* – includes the costs associated with the repair and maintenance of government vehicles, and operating machinery and equipment.
- *Non-Capital Roads and Bridges* – includes highway costs recovered from the BC Transportation Financing Authority (BCTFA), costs for minor enhancements to capitalized infrastructure, as well as non-highway road costs.
- *Amortization* - includes the amortization of the cost of capital assets and prepaid capital advances over their useful lives.
- *Building Occupancy Charges* – includes payments to the British Columbia Buildings Corporation (BCBC) or the private sector, for the rental and maintenance of buildings and office accommodation, including tenant improvements that do not meet the criteria for capitalization.

EXPLANATORY NOTES ON THE GROUP ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATIONS – *Continued*

Government Transfers

- *Transfers – Grants* – includes discretionary grants to individuals, businesses, non-profit associations and others, where there are no contractual requirements.
- *Transfers – Entitlements/Agreements* – includes payments and reimbursements under contract, formula-driven agreement, shared cost or other agreement, statute or regulation, to individuals for defined benefits; or to individuals, public bodies and organizations for the provision of goods and/or services to the public.

Other Expenses

- *Transfers Between Votes and Special Accounts and Funds* – includes transfers (payments) between a vote and a Special Account or a Special Fund.
- *Interest on the Public Debt* – includes only interest payments on the direct provincial debt borrowed for government purposes.
- *Other Expenses* – includes expenses such as financing costs, valuation allowances and certain MLA expenses which cannot be reasonably allocated to another standard object of expense.

Recoveries

- *Recoveries Between Votes and Special Accounts and Funds* – includes recoveries between a vote and a Special Account or a Special Fund.
- *Recoveries Within the Consolidated Revenue Fund* – includes recoveries for the use of equipment or the provision of goods and services between ministries of the provincial government.
- *Recoveries External to the Consolidated Revenue Fund* – includes costs and amounts recovered from government corporations, other governments, and non-government organizations; the amortization of previously established liabilities; the offset for commissions paid for the collection of government revenues and accounts; and the write-off of uncollectible revenue related accounts.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Capital expenditures for special offices, ministries and other appropriations are presented in the Estimates under Capital and Other Financial Requirements and in Schedule D. The *Supplement to the Estimates* provides detail for each special office, ministry and other appropriation at the standard object of capital expenditure level. The category of assets is described below.

- *Land* – includes the purchased or acquired value for parks and other recreation purposes and land directly associated with capitalized infrastructure (buildings, ferries and bridges); but does not include land held for resale.
- *Land Improvements* – includes the capital costs for improvements to dams and water management systems and recreation areas.
- *Buildings* – includes the purchase, construction or major improvement of buildings owned by the Consolidated Revenue Fund.
- *Specialized Equipment* – includes the purchase or capital lease cost of heavy equipment such as tractors, trailers and ambulances, as well as telecommunications relay towers and switching equipment.
- *Office Furniture and Equipment* – includes the cost or capital lease cost of office furniture and equipment.
- *Vehicles* – includes the purchase or capital lease cost of passenger, light truck and utility vehicles.
- *Information Systems* – includes the purchase of mainframe and other systems hardware, software and related equipment.
- *Tenant Improvements* – includes the cost or capital lease cost of improvements to leased space.
- *Roads* – includes the capital costs for construction or major improvements of roads, highways and bridges.
- *Recoveries* – includes recoveries of less than $50,000 received from government entities, other governments, and non-government organizations to fully or partially offset the cost of capital assets. Recoveries greater than $50,000 are deferred and amortized over the useful life of the related asset.